

#### MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT #2023-092 Advanced Traffic Controller Systems

**THIS MASTER SERVICES AGREEMENT** ("<u>Agreement</u>"), effective the last date of signed approval ("<u>Effective Date</u>"), is entered into by and between the North Central Texas Council of Governments ("<u>NCTCOG</u>"), a Texas political subdivision and non-profit corporation, with offices located at 616 Six Flags Drive, Arlington, TX 76011, and

Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc.. ("<u>Contractor</u>") 2201 E. Division Street Arlington, Tx, 76011

#### ARTICLE I RETENTION OF THE CONTRACTOR

1.1 This Agreement defines the terms and conditions upon which the Contractor agrees to provide Advanced Traffic Controller Systems (hereinafter, "Services") to governmental entities participating in the TXShare program (hereinafter "Participating Entities"). The Contractor is being retained to provide services described below to Participating Entities based on the Contractor's demonstrated competence and requisite qualifications to perform the scope of the services described herein and in the Request for Proposals #2023-092 (hereinafter, "<u>RFP</u>"). The Contractor demonstrated they have the resources, experience, and qualifications to perform the described services, which is of interest to Participating Entities and was procured via the RFP. NCTCOG agrees to and hereby does retain the Contractor, as an independent contractor, and the Contractor agrees to provide services to Participating Entities, in accordance with the terms and conditions provided in this Agreement and consistent with Contractor's response to the RFP.

#### ARTICLE II SCOPE OF SERVICES

- 2.1 The Contractor will provide Services described in a written Purchase Order issued by NCTCOG or a TXShare Participating Entity. Any such Purchase Order is hereby incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement and shall be subject to the terms and conditions in this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between any term or provision in this Agreement and any term or provision in a Purchase Order, the term or provision in this Agreement shall control unless the conflicting term or provision in this Agreement is referenced, and expressly stated not to apply, in such Purchase Order.
- 2.2 All Services rendered under this Agreement will be performed by the Contractor: i) with due care; ii) in accordance with generally prevailing industry standards; iii) in accordance with Participating Entities' standard operating procedures and applicable policies, as may be amended from time to time; and iv) in compliance with all applicable laws, government regulatory requirements, and any other written instructions, specifications, guidelines, or requirements provided by NCTCOG and/or Participating Entities.
- 2.3 Any agreed-upon changes to a Purchase Order shall be set forth in a subsequent Purchase Order amendment. Contractor will not implement any changes, or any new Services until a Purchase Order has been duly executed by Participating Entity. For the avoidance of doubt, the Contractor acknowledges that

Participating Entity is under no obligation to execute a Purchase Order. Participating Entity shall not be liable for any amounts not included in a Purchase Order in the absence of a fully executed amendment of Purchase Order.

2.4 Pricing for items in Appendix A represent the maximum cost for each item offered by the Contractor. Contractor and Participating Entity may mutually agree to a lower cost for any item covered under this agreement.

#### 2.5 NCTCOG Obligations

2.5.1 NCTCOG shall make available a contract page on its TXShare.org website which will include contact information for the Contractor(s).

#### 2.6 Participating Entity Obligations.

- 2.6.1 In order to utilize the Services, Participating Entities must have executed a Master Interlocal Agreement for TXShare with NCTCOG. This agreement with the Participating Entity will define the legal relationship between NCTCOG and the Participating Entity.
- 2.6.2 In order to utilize the Services, Participating Entities must execute a Purchase Order with the Contractor. This agreement with the Participating Entity will define the Services and costs that the Participating Entity desires to have implemented by the Contractor.

# 2.7 Contractor Obligations.

- 2.7.1 Contractor must be able to deliver, perform, install, and implement services with the requirements and intent of RFP #2023-092.
- 2.7.2 If applicable, Contractor shall provide all necessary material, labor and management required to perform this work. The scope of services shall include, but not be limited to, items listed in Appendix A.
- 2.7.3 Contractor agrees to market and promote the use of the TXSHARE awarded contract whenever possible among its current and solicited customer base. Contractor shall agree to follow reporting requirements in report sales made under this Master Services Agreement in accordance with Section 4.2.

#### ARTICLE III TERM

- 3.1 This Agreement will commence on the Effective Date and remain in effect for an initial term ending on February 28, 2025 (the "<u>Term</u>"), unless earlier terminated as provided herein. This Agreement will automatically be renewed, unless NCTCOG explicitly desires otherwise, for up to four (4) additional one (1) year terms through February 28, 2029.
- 3.2 Termination. NCTCOG and/or Participating Entities may terminate this Agreement and/or any Purchase Order to which it is a signatory at any time, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Contractor. Upon its receipt of notice of termination of this Agreement or Purchase Order, Contractor shall follow any instructions of NCTCOG respecting work stoppage. Contractor shall cooperate with NCTCOG and/or Participating Entities to provide for an orderly conclusion of the Services. Contractor shall use its best efforts to minimize the amount of any non-cancelable obligations and shall assign any contracts related thereto to NCTCOG or Participating Entity at its request. If NCTCOG or Participating Entity elects to continue any activities underlying a terminated Purchase Order after termination, Contractor shall cooperate with NCTCOG or Participating Entity to provide for an orderly transfer of Contractor's responsibilities with respect to such Purchase Order to NCTCOG or Participating Entity. Upon the effective date of any such termination, the Contractor shall submit a final invoice for payment in accordance with Article IV, and NCTCOG or Participating Entity shall pay such amounts as are due to Contractor through the effective date of termination. NCTCOG or Participating Entity shall only be liable for payment of services rendered before the effective date of termination. If Agreement is terminated, certain reporting requirements identified in this Agreement shall survive termination of this Agreement.

- 3.2.1 <u>Termination for Cause</u>: Either party may immediately terminate this Agreement if the other party breaches its obligations specified within this Agreement, and, where capable of remedy, such breach has not been materially cured within thirty (30) days of the breaching party's receipt of written notice describing the breach in reasonable detail.
- 3.2.2 <u>Breach</u>: Upon any material breach of this Agreement by either party, the non-breaching party may terminate this Agreement upon twenty (20) days written notice to the breaching party. The notice shall become effective at the end of the twenty (20) day period unless the breaching party cures such breach within such period.

#### ARTICLE IV COMPENSATION

- 4.1 Invoices. Contractor shall submit an invoice to the ordering Participating Entity upon receipt of an executed Purchase Order and after completion of the work, with Net 30 payment terms. Costs incurred prior to execution of this Agreement are not eligible for reimbursement. There shall be no obligation whatsoever to pay for performance of this Agreement from the monies of the NCTCOG or Participating Entities, other than from the monies designated for this Agreement and/or executed Purchase Order. Contractor expressly agrees that NCTCOG shall not be liable, financial or otherwise, for Services provided to Participating Entities.
- 4.2 Reporting. NCTCOG intends to make this Agreement available to other governmental entities through its TXShare cooperative purchasing program. Contractor shall submit to NCTCOG on a calendar quarterly basis a report that identifies any new client Participating Entities, the date and order number, and the total contracted value of services that each Participating Entity has purchased and paid in full under this Master Service Agreement. Reporting and invoices should be submitted to:

NCTCOG ATTN: TXShare PO Box 5888 Arlington, TX 76005-5888 Email: <u>TXShare@nctcog.org</u>

#### ARTICLE V SERVICE FEE

- 5.1 Explanation. NCTCOG will make this Master Service Agreement available to other governmental entities, Participating Entities, and non-profit agencies in Texas and the rest of the United States through its TXShare cooperative purchasing program. The Contractor is able to market the Services under this Agreement to any Participating Entity with emphasis that competitive solicitation is not required when the Participating Entity purchases off of a cooperative purchasing program such as TXShare. However, each Participating Entity will make the decision that it feels is in compliance with its own purchasing requirements. The Contractor realizes substantial efficiencies through their ability to offer pricing through the TXShare Cooperative and that will increase the sales opportunities as well as reduce the need to repeatedly respond to Participating Entities' Requests for Proposals. From these efficiencies, Contractor will pay an administrative fee to TXShare calculated as a percentage of sales processed through the TXShare Master Services Agreement. This administrative fee is not an added cost to TXShare participants. This administrative fee to TXShare.
- 5.2 Administrative Fee. NCTCOG will utilize an administrative fee, in the form of a percent of cost that will apply to all contracts between awarded contractor and NCTCOG or participants resulting from this solicitation. The administrative fee will be remitted by the contractor to NCTCOG on a quarterly basis, along with required quarterly reporting. The remuneration fee for this program will be 2% on sales.

5.3 Setup and Implementation. NCTCOG will provide instruction and guidance as needed to the Contractor to assist in maximizing mutual benefits from marketing these Services through the TXShare purchasing program.

#### ARTICLE VI RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE PARTIES

6.1 **Contractual Relationship.** It is understood and agreed that the relationship described in this Agreement between the Parties is contractual in nature and is not to be construed to create a partnership or joint venture or agency relationship between the parties. Neither party shall have the right to act on behalf of the other except as expressly set forth in this Agreement. Contractor will be solely responsible for and will pay all taxes related to the receipt of payments hereunder and shall give reasonable proof and supporting documents, if reasonably requested, to verify the payment of such taxes. No Contractor personnel shall obtain the status of or otherwise be considered an employee of NCTCOG or Participating Entity by virtue of their activities under this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE VII REPRESENTATION AND WARRANTIES

#### 7.1 Representations and Warranties. Contractor represents and warrants that:

- 7.1.1 As of the Effective Date of this Agreement, it is not a party to any oral or written contract or understanding with any third party that is inconsistent with this Agreement and/or would affect the Contractor's performance under this Agreement; or that will in any way limit or conflict with its ability to fulfill the terms of this Agreement. The Contractor further represents that it will not enter into any such agreement during the Term of this Agreement;
- 7.1.2 NCTCOG is prohibited from making any award or permitting any award at any tier to any party which is debarred or suspended or otherwise excluded from, or ineligible for, participation in federal assistance programs under Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension. Contractor and its subcontractors shall include a statement of compliance with Federal and State Debarment and suspension regulations in all Third-party contracts.
- 7.1.3 Contractor shall notify NCTCOG if Contractor or any of the Contractor's sub-contractors becomes debarred or suspended during the performance of this Agreement. Debarment or suspension of the Contractor or any of Contractor's sub-contractors may result in immediate termination of this Agreement.
- 7.1.4 Contractor and its employees and sub-contractors have all necessary qualifications, licenses, permits, and/or registrations to perform the Services in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and at all times during the Term, all such qualifications, licenses, permits, and/or registrations shall be current and in good standing.
- 7.1.5 Contractor shall, and shall cause its representatives to, comply with all municipal, state, and federal laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE VIII CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION AND OWNERSHIP

8.1 **Confidential Information.** Contractor acknowledges that any information it or its employees, agents, or subcontractors obtain regarding the operation of NCTCOG or Participating Entities, its products, services, policies, customer, personnel, and other aspect of its operation ("Confidential Information") is proprietary

and confidential, and shall not be revealed, sold, exchanged, traded, or disclosed to any person, company, or other entity during the period of the Contractor's retention hereunder or at any time thereafter without the express written permission of NCTCOG or Participating Entity.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Contractor shall have no obligation of confidentiality with respect to information that (i) is or becomes part of the public domain through no act or omission of Contractor; (ii) was in Contractor's lawful possession prior to the disclosure and had not been obtained by Contractor either directly or indirectly from the NCTCOG or Participating Entity; (iii) is lawfully disclosed to Contractor by a third party without restriction on disclosure; (iv) is independently developed by Contractor without use of or reference to the NCTCOG's Participating Entity's Confidential Information; or (v) is required to be disclosed by law or judicial, arbitral or governmental order or process, provided Contractor gives the NCTCOG or Participating Entity to seek a protective order or other appropriate relief. Contractor acknowledges that NCTCOG and Participating Entities must strictly comply with applicable public information laws, in responding to any request for public information. This obligation supersedes any conflicting provisions of this Agreement.

8.2 **Ownership.** No title or ownership rights to any applicable software are transferred to the NCTCOG by this agreement. The Contractor and its suppliers retain all right, title and interest, including all copyright and intellectual property rights, in and to, the software (as an independent work and as an underlying work serving as a basis for any improvements, modifications, derivative works, and applications NCTCOG may develop), and all copies thereof. All final documents, data, reports, information, or materials are and shall at all times be and remain, upon payment of Contractor's invoices therefore, the property of NCTCOG or Participating Entity and shall not be subject to any restriction or limitation on their future use by, or on behalf of, NCTCOG or Participating Entity, except otherwise provided herein. Subject to the foregoing exception, if at any time demand be made by NCTCOG or Participating Entity for any documentation related to this Agreement and/or applicable Purchase Orders for the NCTCOG and/or any Participating Entity, whether after termination of this Agreement of otherwise, the same shall be turned over to NCTCOG without delay, and in no event later than thirty (30) days after such demand is made. Contractor shall have the right to retain copies of documentation, and other items for its archives. If for any reason the foregoing Agreement regarding the ownership of documentation is determined to be unenforceable, either in whole or in part, the Contractor hereby assigns and agrees to assign to NCTCOG all rights, title, and interest that the Contractor may have or at any time acquire in said documentation and other materials, provided that the Contractor has been paid the aforesaid.

#### ARTICLE IX GENERAL PROVISIONS

9.1 **Notices.** All notices from one Party to another Party regarding this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered to the addresses shown below:

If to NCTCOG:

North Central Texas Council of Governments P.O. Box 5888 Arlington, TX 76005-5888 Attn: Charlie Oberrender (817) 695-9289 coberrender@nctcog.org

| If to Contractor: | Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc. |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|
|                   | Attn: Ryan Zenzen              |
|                   | 2201 E. Division Streed        |
|                   | Arlington, TX, 76011           |
|                   | (817) 831-9406                 |
|                   | estimating@paradigmtraffic.com |

The above contact information may be modified without requiring an amendment to the Agreement.

- 9.2 **Tax.** NCTCOG and several participating entities are exempt from Texas limited sales, federal excise and use tax, and does not pay tax on purchase, rental, or lease of tangible personal property for the organization's use. A tax exemption certificate will be issued upon request.
- 9.3 Indemnification. Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless NCTCOG and Participating Entities, NCTCOG's affiliates, and any of their respective directors, officers, employees, agents, subcontractors, successors, and assigns from any and all suits, actions, claims, demands, judgments, liabilities, losses, damages, costs, and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs) (collectively, "Losses") arising out of or relating to: (i) Services performed and carried out pursuant to this Agreement; (ii) breach of any obligation, warranty, or representation in this Agreement, (iii) the negligence or willful misconduct of Contractor and/or its employees or subcontractors; or (iv) any infringement, misappropriation, or violation by Contractor shall have no obligation to defend, indemnify, or hold harmless to the extent any Losses are the result of NCTCOG's or Participating Entities' gross negligence or willful misconduct.
- 9.4 Limitation of Liability. In no event shall either party be liable for special, consequential, incidental, indirect or punitive loss, damages or expenses arising out of or relating to this Agreement, whether arising from a breach of contract or warranty, or arising in tort, strict liability, by statute or otherwise, even if it has been advised of their possible existence or if such loss, damages or expenses were reasonably foreseeable.

Notwithstanding any provision hereof to the contrary, neither party's liability shall be limited by this Article with respect to claims arising from breach of any confidentiality obligation, arising from such party's infringement of the other party's intellectual property rights, covered by any express indemnity obligation of such party hereunder, arising from or with respect to injuries to persons or damages to tangible property, or arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the party or its employees.

9.5 **Insurance.** At all times during the term of this Agreement, Contractor shall procure, pay for, and maintain, with approved insurance carriers, the minimum insurance requirements set forth below, unless otherwise agreed in a Purchase Order between Contractor and Participating Entities. Further, Contractor shall require all contractors and sub-contractors performing work for which the same liabilities may apply under this Agreement to do likewise. All subcontractors performing work for which the same liabilities may apply under this contract shall be required to do likewise. Contractor may cause the insurance to be effected in whole or in part by the contractors or sub-contractors under their contracts. NCTCOG reserves the right to waive or modify insurance requirements at its sole discretion.

Workers' Compensation: Statutory limits and employer's liability of \$100,000 for each accident or disease.

Commercial General Liability: Required Limits: \$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$3,000,000 Annual Aggregate

Commercial General Liability policy shall include:

Coverage A: Bodily injury and property damage; Coverage B: Personal and Advertising Injury liability; Coverage C: Medical Payments; Products: Completed Operations; Fire Legal Liability; Policy coverage must be on an "occurrence" basis using CGL forms as approved by the Texas State Board of Insurance.

Business Auto Liability: Coverage shall be provided for all owned hired, and non-owned vehicles. Required Limit: \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident.

Professional Errors and Omissions liability: Required Limits: \$1,000,000 Each Claim \$1,000,000 Annual Aggregate

- 9.5 **Conflict of Interest.** During the term of this Agreement, and all extensions hereto and for a period of one (1) year thereafter, neither party, shall, without the prior written consent of the other, directly or indirectly, whether for its own account or with any other persons or entity whatsoever, employ, solicit to employ or endeavor to entice away any person who is employed by the other party.
- 9.6 **Force Majeure.** It is expressly understood and agreed by both parties to this Agreement that, if the performance of any provision of this Agreement is delayed by force majeure, defined as reason of war, civil commotion, act of God, governmental restriction, regulation or interference, fire, explosion, hurricane, flood, failure of transportation, court injunction, or any circumstances which are reasonably beyond the control of the party obligated or permitted under the terms of this Agreement to do or perform the same, regardless of whether any such circumstance is similar to any of those enumerated herein, the party so obligated or permitted shall be excused from doing or performing the same during such period of delay, so that the period of time applicable to such requirement shall be extended for a period of time equal to the period of time such party was delayed. Each party must inform the other in writing within a reasonable time of the existence of such force majeure.
- 9.7 **Ability to Perform.** Contractor agrees promptly to inform NCTCOG of any event or change in circumstances which may reasonably be expected to negatively affect the Contractor's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement in the manner contemplated by the parties.
- 9.8 **Availability of Funding.** This Agreement and all claims, suits, or obligations arising under or related to this Agreement are subject to and limited by the receipt and availability of funds which are received from the Participating Entities by NCTCOG dedicated for the purposes of this Agreement.
- 9.9 **Governing Law.** This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, United States of America. The mandatory and exclusive venue for the adjudication or resolution of any dispute arising out of this Agreement shall be in Tarrant County, Texas.
- 9.10 **Waiver.** Failure by either party to insist on strict adherence to any one or more of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, or on one or more occasions, will not be construed as a waiver, nor deprive that party of the right to require strict compliance with the same thereafter.
- 9.11 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and any attachments/addendums, as provided herein, constitutes the entire agreement of the parties and supersedes all other agreements, discussions, representations or understandings between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendments hereto, or waivers or releases of obligations hereunder, shall be effective unless agreed to in writing by the parties hereto.

- 9.12 **Assignment.** This Agreement may not be assigned by either Party without the prior written consent of the other Party.
- 9.13 **Severability.** In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision(s) hereof, and this Agreement shall be revised so as to cure such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision(s) to carry out as near as possible the original intents of the Parties.
- 9.14 **Amendments.** This Agreement may be amended only by a written amendment executed by both Parties, except that any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of this Agreement, which are required by changes in Federal and State law or regulations or required by the funding source, are automatically incorporated into this Agreement without written amendment hereto and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or regulation.
- 9.15 **Dispute Resolution.** The parties to this Agreement agree to the extent possible and not in contravention of any applicable State or Federal law or procedure established for dispute resolution, to attempt to resolve any dispute between them regarding this Agreement informally through voluntary mediation, arbitration or any other local dispute mediation process, including but not limited to dispute resolution policies of NCTCOG, before resorting to litigation.
- 9.16 **Publicity.** Contractor shall not issue any press release or make any statement to the media with respect to this Agreement or the services provided hereunder without the prior written consent of NCTCOG.
- 9.17 **Survival.** Rights and obligations under this Agreement which by their nature should survive will remain in effect after termination or expiration hereof.

#### ARTICLE X ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- 10.1 **Equal Employment Opportunity**. Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Contractor shall take affirmative actions to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated, during their employment, without regard to their race, religion, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such actions shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
- 10.2 **Davis-Bacon Act.** Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of 40 USC § 3141 3148.
- 10.3 **Contract Work Hours and Selection Standards.** Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of 40 USC § 3701 3708 to the extent this Agreement indicates any employment of mechanics or laborers.
- 10.4 **Rights to Invention Made Under Contract or Agreement.** Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of 37 CFR Part 401.
- 10.5 Clean Air Act, Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and Energy Policy Conservation Act. Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of the Clean Air Act under 42 USC § 7401 7671, the Energy Federal Water Pollution Control Act 33 USC § 1251 1387, and the Energy Policy Conservation Act under 42 USC § 6201.
- 10.6 **Debarment/Suspension.** Contractor is prohibited from making any award or permitting any award at any tier to any party which is debarred or suspended or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs under Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension. Contractor and

its subcontractors shall comply with the Certification Requirements for Recipients of Grants and Cooperative Agreements Regarding Debarments and Suspensions.

- 10.7 **Restrictions on Lobbying.** Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)—Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding \$100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.
- 10.8 **Procurement of Recovered Materials**. Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of 2 CFR §200.322.
- 10.9 **Drug-Free Workplace.** Contractor shall provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the Drug Free Work Place Act of 1988.
- 10.10 **Texas Corporate Franchise Tax Certification.** Pursuant to Article 2.45, Texas Business Corporation Act, state agencies may not contract with for profit corporations that are delinquent in making state franchise tax payments.

#### 10.11 Civil Rights Compliance

<u>Compliance with Regulations</u>: Contractor will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT), the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made part of this agreement.

<u>Nondiscrimination</u>: Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. Contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 45 CFR Part 21.

<u>Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment:</u> In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by Contractor of obligations under this contract and the Acts and Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin.

<u>Information and Reports:</u> Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and facilities as may be determined by the State or the FHWA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations or directives. Where any information required of Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, Contractor will so certify to NCTCOG, the Texas Department of Transportation ("the State") or the Federal Highway Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

<u>Sanctions for Noncompliance</u>: In the event of Contractor's noncompliance with the Nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, NCTCOG will impose such sanctions as it or the State or the FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to: withholding of payments to the Contractor under

this Agreement until the Contractor compiles and/or cancelling, terminating or suspension of this Agreement, in whole or in part.

<u>Incorporation of Provisions:</u> Contractor will include the provisions of the paragraphs listed above, in this section 10.11, in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as NCTCOG, the State, or the FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier because of such direction, Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State. In addition, Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

#### 10.12 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Requirements

Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)-assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26. Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure non-discrimination in award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Each sub-award or sub-contract must include the following assurance: *The Contractor, sub-recipient, or sub-contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this Agreement. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this agreement, which may result in the termination of this agreement or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.* 

#### **10.13 Pertinent Non-Discrimination Authorities**

During the performance of this Agreement, Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest agree to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- a. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21.
- b. The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects).
- c. Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex).
- d. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.) as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27.
- e. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (49 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age).
- f. Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 U.S.C. Chapter 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex).
- g. The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not).
- h. Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38.
- i. The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex).

- j. Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations.
- k. Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, the parties must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to the programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100).
- i. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits the parties from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.).

#### 10.14 Ineligibility to Receive State Grants or Loans, or Receive Payment on State Contracts

In accordance with Section 231.006 of the Texas Family Code, a child support obligor who is more than thirty (30) days delinquent in paying child support and a business entity in which the obligor is a sole proprietor, partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least twenty-five (25) percent is not eligible to:

a. Receive payments from state funds under a contract to provide property, materials or services; or b. Receive a state-funded grant or loan.

By signing this Agreement, the Contractor certifies compliance with this provision.

#### 10.15 House Bill 89 Certification

If contractor is required to make a certification pursuant to Section 2270.002 of the Texas Government Code, contractor certifies that contractor does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract resulting from this solicitation. If contractor does not make that certification, contractor state in the space below why the certification is not required.

#### 10.16 Certification Regarding Disclosure of Conflict of Interest.

The undersigned certifies that, to the best of his or her knowledge or belief, that:

"No employee of the contractor, no member of the contractor's governing board or body, and no person who exercises any functions or responsibilities in the review or approval of the undertaking or carrying out of this contract shall participate in any decision relating to this contract which affects his/her personal pecuniary interest.

Executives and employees of contractor shall be particularly aware of the varying degrees of influence that can be exerted by personal friends and associates and, in administering the contract, shall exercise due diligence to avoid situations which give rise to an assertion that favorable treatment is being granted to friends and associates. When it is in the public interest for the contractor to conduct business with a friend or associate of an executive or employee of the contractor, an elected official in the area or a member of the North Central Texas Council of Governments, a permanent record of the transaction shall be retained.

Any executive or employee of the contractor, an elected official in the area or a member of the NCTCOG, shall not solicit or accept money or any other consideration from a third person, for the performance of an act reimbursed in whole or part by contractor or Department. Supplies, tools, materials, equipment or services purchased with contract funds shall be used solely for purposes allowed under this contract. No member of the NCTCOG shall cast a vote on the provision of services by that member (or any organization which that member represents) or vote on any matter which would provide a direct or indirect financial benefit to the member or any business or organization which the member directly represents".

No officer, employee or paid consultant of the contractor is a member of the NCTCOG.

No officer, manager or paid consultant of the contractor is married to a member of the NCTCOG. No member of NCTCOG directly owns, controls or has interest in the contractor.

The contractor has disclosed any interest, fact, or circumstance that does or may present a potential conflict of interest.

No member of the NCTCOG receives compensation from the contractor for lobbying activities as defined in Chapter 305 of the Texas Government Code. Should the contractor fail to abide by the foregoing covenants and affirmations regarding conflict of interest, the contractor shall not be entitled to the recovery of any costs or expenses incurred in relation to the contract and shall immediately refund to the North Central Texas Council of Governments any fees or expenses that may have been paid under this contract and shall further be liable for any other costs incurred or damages sustained by the NCTCOG as it relates to this contract.

#### 10.17 Certification of Fair Business Practices

That the submitter affirms that the submitter has not been found guilty of unfair business practices in a judicial or state agency administrative proceeding during the preceding year. The submitter further affirms that no officer of the submitter has served as an officer of any company found guilty of unfair business practices in a judicial or state agency administrative during the preceding year.

#### 10.18 Certification of Good Standing Texas Corporate Franchise Tax Certification

Pursuant to Article 2.45, Texas Business Corporation Act, state agencies may not contract with for profit corporations that are delinquent in making state franchise tax payments. The undersigned authorized representative of the corporation making the offer herein certified that the following indicated Proposal is true and correct and that the undersigned understands that making a false Proposal is a material breach of contract and is grounds for contract cancellation.

10.19 **Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment.** Pursuant to Public Law 115-232, Section 889, and 2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, including §200.216 and §200.471, NCTCOG is prohibited from using federal funds to procure, contract with entities who use, or extend contracts with entities who use certain telecommunications and video surveillance equipment or services provided by certain Chinese controlled entities. The Contractor agrees that it is not providing NCTCOG with or using telecommunications and video surveillance equipment and services as prohibited by 2 CFR §200.216 and §200.471. Contractor shall certify its compliance through execution of the "Prohibited Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment Certification," which is included as Appendix D of this Contract. The Contractor shall notify NCTCOG if the Contractor cannot comply with the prohibition during the performance of this Contract.

#### 10.20 Discrimination Against Firearms Entities or Firearms Trade Associations

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 2274, Subtitle F, Title 10, prohibiting contracts with companies who discriminate against firearm and ammunition industries. NCTCOG is prohibited from contracting with entities, or extend contracts with entities who have practice, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. Contractor shall certify its compliance through execution of the "Discrimination Against Firearms Entities or Firearms Trade Associations Certification," which is included as Appendix D of this Contract. The Contractor shall pass these requirements down to any of its subcontractors funded under this Agreement. The Contractor shall notify NCTCOG if the Contractor cannot comply with the prohibition during the performance of this Contract.

#### 10.21 Boycotting of Certain Energy Companies

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 2274, Subtitle F, Title 10, prohibiting contracts with companies who boycott certain energy companies. NCTCOG is prohibited from contracting with entities or

extend contracts with entities that boycott energy companies. Contractor shall certify its compliance through execution of the "Boycotting of Certain Energy Companies Certification," which is included as Appendix D of this Contract. The Contractor shall pass these requirements down to any of its subcontractors funded under this Agreement. The Contractor shall notify NCTCOG if the Contractor cannot comply with the prohibition during the performance of this Contract.

#### 10.22 **Domestic Preference**

As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the Contractor should, to the greatest extent practicable, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). Consistent with §200.322, the following items shall be defined as: "Produced in the United States" means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States. "Manufactured products" means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc.

Ryan Zenzen 1-31-2024

Signature

Date

| North Central Texas Council of |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Governments DocuSigned by:     |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | Mike Eastlan 2/20/2024<br> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signature                      | Date                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Michael Eastland               |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**Executive Director** 

Ryan Zenzen

Printed Name

#### APPENDIX A Statement of Work

# The Contractor shall provide or implement one or more of the following Contract deliverables for Advanced Traffic Signal Controller Services for existing TXShare Member Entities.

The following selection of anticipated tasks is **not all-encompassing**, and additional Advanced Traffic Signal Controller Systems may be requested by TXShare Members; if desired.

**Product Category #1:** Provide *Advanced Traffic Signal Controller Systems Software* through a contract on the TXShare Cooperative Purchasing Program.

**Product Category #2:** Provide *Advanced Traffic Signal Controller Systems Hardware* through a contract on the TXShare Cooperative Purchasing Program.

**Product Category #3:** Provide Advanced Traffic Signal Controller Systems Products and Services Otherwise Not Anticipated in the RFP through a contract on the TXShare Cooperative Purchasing Program.

#### 11.0 Compatibility with Traffic Signal Controller Hardware

The selected software shall be fully functional on a wide variety of ATC hardware, regardless of manufacturer. Proposers should recognize that over the course of the life of the software, the ATC could be provided by multiple vendors. It shall be the responsibility of the selected vendor to provide detailed hardware requirements for proper functionality of the local controller software, including but not limited to, minimum processor speed, memory and cache requirements, on-board storage requirements, and supported display screen configurations.

#### 11.1 Commercially Available Off-The-Shelf Software

TXShare expects that commercially available Off-The-Shelf (COTS) software will meet a vast majority, if not all, of the requirements contained in this specification. Minor software enhancements will be allowed to existing COTS software packages to meet all requirements. Any required software enhancements to comply with this specification must be identified and detailed in the responder's submittal. To be considered as COTS software, the proposed software should be currently available and operating in the field at a minimum of 200 intersections.

#### 11.2 Cabinet Types

- 11.2.1 <u>The Software must be configurable to operate in the following cabinet types:</u>
  - (1) Caltrans Model 332
  - (2) Advanced Transportation Controller Cabinet (based on ATC Cabinet Standard ATC5301 v02.02)
  - (3) NEMA TS 1
  - (4) NEMA TS 2

#### 11.3 Software License

- 11.3.1 <u>TXShare Participating Entities will consider the following licensing options for the software:</u>
  - (1) Per individual controller installed on hardware provided by the vendor.
  - (2) Per individual controller installed on hardware not provided by the vendor.
  - (3) City-wide (i.e., enterprise) license installed on hardware provided by the vendor.
  - (4) City-wide i.e., enterprise) license installed on hardware not provided by the vendor.

#### 11.3.2 <u>The software licensing agreements shall indicate:</u>

- (1) Perpetual use of the software.
- (2) The conditions in which the software applications may be used and any restrictions regarding the use of the software.
- (3) The maintenance and support period for the software applications including software updates and

upgrades.

- (4) The cost of the rights for a TXShare Participating Entity to use the software.
- (5) TXShare Participating Entity's rights to obtain access to source code generated through the development of any custom functionality.
- (6) Any warranty terms as well as any liabilities relating to the TXShare Entity's use of software.

#### 11.4 Product Life

The selected local controller software product shall have a minimum product life of 10 years. During the life of the product, the provider shall maintain and upgrade the product to prevent the software from becoming obsolete, provide technical support, and maintain security against existing and future external threats as defined in the licensing agreement.

#### 11.5 Warranty

#### 11.5.1 <u>Warranty Period</u>

The selected provider shall warrant that the software will perform in accordance with this specification for a period of ten (10) years from the initial delivery and acceptance of the software by a TXShare Participating Entity. During the initial warranty period, the selected provider will, at no cost to the TXShare Participating Entity, rectify any faults in the software identified by the TXShare Participating Entity and communicated to the selected vendor, provide software upgrades, and conduct initial and major version update training.

#### **11.6** Failure to Maintain and Support

Should the vendor discontinue support and/or fail to maintain the selected software system during the product life, the TXShare Participating Entity may elect to implement either of the following remedies:

#### 11.6.1 <u>Alternative Vendor-Supplied Software</u>

Replace the originally supplied software with a vendor-supplied alternate system that meets or exceeds the requirements defined in this specification. Under this remedy, the vendor shall be required to demonstrate that the new software meets all requirements by repeating the acceptance tests. If the TXShare Participating Entity selects this option, the vendor shall be responsible for all costs incurred by the TXShare Participating Entity to replace the software.

#### 11.6.2 Acquire and Install New Local Controller Software

The TXShare Participating Entity shall have the right to select, acquire, and install local controller software provided by another Vendor that meets or exceeds the TXShare Participating Entity's requirements defined in this specification. If the TXShare Participating Entity selects this option, the existing vendor shall be responsible for all costs to the TXShare Participating Entity to purchase, install, and test the new software as well as cost incurred in training staff to operate and maintain the new system.

#### 11.7 Industry Standard Nomenclature

All names, labels, data elements, and other descriptions within the software shall be defined in English using industry standard, easily understood nomenclature. All nonstandard nomenclature shall be approved by the TXShare Participating Entity. Hexadecimal numbers are not permitted.

#### 11.8 Security

#### 11.8.1 Passwords

The software shall be configurable to enable/deny access to the controller through user passwords. User access and passwords shall be definable by the software administrator.

- (1) Security levels shall include view only, access to change timing parameters only, access to change controller unit configuration, and access to on-board software administration functions.
- (2) As security levels increase, the user will be able to access and change more features in the software and each level shall include access to all lower levels.
- (3) The software shall log the user ID, date, and time of log-in and log-out and any changes the user made.

(4) The software shall automatically log out the last user after a user specified amount of time has passed where there was no front panel activity or activity from a remote connection.

#### 11.9 Accessibility

#### 11.9.1 Accessibility Options

All controller objects and functions shall be accessible for configuration, editing, and saving through any of the following means:

- (1) Direct keyboard entry on the local controller front panel
- (2) Authorized remote device connected directly to the Ethernet port on the local controller front panel.
- (3) Supported web browsers via the Local Controller's built-in web server.
- (4) Central Traffic Management System

#### 11.9.2 Exceptions

Exceptions to this requirement include the following objects which should be configurable via the controller front panel only:

- (1) IP Address and local controller network configuration
- (2) Unit or Station ID Number

#### 11.9.3 <u>Web Browsers</u>

The software shall support accessibility to all software objects and functions through any current or future versions of Google Chrome, Safari, Microsoft Edge, and Firefox throughout the duration of the product life as described above.

- Access using a Web Browser shall comply with the security requirement defined in Section 3.10 of this specification.
- (2) The Software shall support web browser access and all functionality through any of the following devices:
  - (a) Computer
  - (b) Smartphone
  - (c) Tablet
- (3) All status objects shall be refreshed by the web browser automatically. The refresh shall have a latency of less than 2/10 of a second after a value change occurs.
- (4) The software shall be accessible from a web browser on any device without the need for additional software or browser plugins (i.e., Flash, Java, or Silverlight).

#### 11.10 User Manuals

# 11.10.1 <u>Updates</u>

The Vendor shall maintain user manuals updated to the latest released software version. The TXShare Participating Entity shall receive electronic notification when an updated user manual is published.

# 11.10.2 Format

User manuals shall be provided in electronic format, downloadable from a vendor provided web page.

# 11.10.3 Local Controller

User manuals and/or help screens shall be resident in the controller and accessible through the controller front panel.

# 11.11 Software Upgrades

#### 11.11.1 Notification

- (1) The TXShare Participating Entity shall be automatically notified by the vendor when software upgrades are available.
- (2) The automatic notice should include a link to a vendor's web page with release notes, including a detailed description of all changes to the software and any bug fixes included in the update.

#### 11.11.2 <u>Remote Software Downloads</u>

(1) The software shall allow users to download upgrades to the local controller software from a remote location (i.e., central management system or remote device) without requiring the traffic

signal to be placed in flashing operation.

#### 11.11.3 Flash Memory

(1) The upgraded software shall reside in flash memory in the local controller unit and not automatically replace the existing software in the controller unit.

#### 11.11.4 Implementation Options

- (1) Once downloaded, the user shall have the ability to activate the software at the beginning of the next signal cycle, upon next reboot, or schedule the time and date when the software will be activated.
- (2) If the software upgrade is considered minor, the user shall be able to remotely replace the existing software while the controller is still operating and shall not require a controller restart.
- (3) If the software upgrade is considered major, a controller restart may be required to replace the existing software.
- (4) Any scheduled upgrades shall not take place before their scheduled time and date (if any) due to either a controller reboot or in the event of a power failure.
- (5) The software provider shall submit their definition of minor and major upgrades for City approval.
- 11.11.5 Installation verification
  - (1) The controller software download utility software shall verify that the upgraded software was successfully downloaded to the controller unit without errors.

#### 11.12 Management Information Base (MIB)

- 11.12.1 Documentation
  - (1) Software documentation shall include all NTCIP standard MIBs and extensions, developer-specific MIBs, and all SNMP/STMP data elements.
- 11.12.2 <u>Re-distribution and Re-use rights</u>
  - (1) The Vendor shall not place any limitations on the re-distribution and re-use of the MIB. The TXShare Participating Entity shall be able to re-distribute and/or re-use the MIBs as required to provide the required functionality defined in this specification.

#### 11.12.3 <u>MIB extensions</u>

- (1) All MIB extensions shall be clearly defined. Primarily, all extensions shall be accomplished by the following methods:
  - (a) Extending the capabilities of existing standard features.
  - (b) Defining new data elements or features under a developer-specific MIB extension.
- (2) To the extent possible, the replacement of a partially complete feature with a complete custom feature shall be avoided.

#### 11.12.4 Changes to the MIB

(1) An up-to-date electronic copy of the MIB shall be provided to the TXShare Participating Entity whenever changes are made due to changes to the standard, new software features, or bug fixes.

# 11.13 Virtual Controller Application

The Vendor shall provide a windows-based virtual controller application,

- 11.13.1 Appearance
  - (1) The virtual controller application shall duplicate the appearance and functionality of the webbased user interface.

# 11.13.2 Database Programming

(1) Users shall be able to create and/or edit controller databases in the virtual controller application.

# 11.13.3 Import/Export

(1) Users shall be able to import/export controller databases to/from the virtual controller application.

11.13.4 <u>Software Upgrades</u>

(1) Users shall be able to upload new versions of the software to the Virtual controller application or download an updated virtual controller application from the vendor's website. The vendor shall make updated versions of the virtual controller software available within 60 days of the release of the new local controller software.

#### 11.14 Training

# 11.14.1 Initial Training

Following the initial delivery of the software, the selected Vendor shall provide a minimum of sixty (60) hours of initial training on the software. Training will be tailored to the specific audience and their roles in operating and/or maintaining the software. The Training audiences will include traffic operations engineers, traffic management center staff, and public works maintenance staff. Training may be provided through formal in-person sessions, online meeting platforms (i.e., Zoom, Teams), or through prerecorded video (i.e., YouTube). A minimum of 40 hours of training shall be provided in the in-person format.

# 11.14.2 <u>Annual Training</u>

Throughout the product life, the selected vendor shall annually provide an additional eight (8) hours of training for City personnel. Annual training may include, at a minimum, any of the following types of training.

- (1) Training of new personnel
- (2) Training specific to new software features
- (3) Training specific to operational changes introduced in software upgrades.
- (4) General refresher training.

#### 11.14.3 Training Goals and Objectives

Each training session shall have established goals and objectives for the session.

#### 11.14.4 <u>Training Materials</u>

The vendor shall provide electronic copies of all training materials required to facilitate effective and efficient training sessions.

#### 11.14.5 Training Effectiveness

At the end of each training session, the vendor shall measure the effectiveness of the training session against the session's stated goals and objectives. The vendor shall identify the process that will be implemented to measure training effectiveness. Typical ways to measure training effectiveness could include post-training quizzes, one-to-one discussions with participants, surveys, and/or participant case studies.

# FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

#### 11.15 NTCIP 1202 v03

- 11.15.1 Compliance
  - (1) The Software shall be compliant with NTCIP 1202 v03 as defined and extended in this specification, including all functional requirements marked as required in the Protocol Requirements List (PRL). Note: NTCIP 1202 v03 includes normative references (as presented in Section 1.2.1 of the 1202 standard) which are referenced in the standard and, in total, constitute the complete provisions of the standard.
- 11.15.2 Requirements Traceability Matrix (RTM)
  - (1) The RTM provided in Annex A of the NTCIP 1202 v03 Standard is included in this specification by reference.
- 11.15.3 NTCIP 1202 v03 Project Specific Protocol Requirements List
  - (1) Section 3 of NTCIP 1202 v03 defines the Functional Requirements based on user needs identified in Section 2 of the standard. Each user's need is mapped to one or more requirements in the Protocol Requirements List (PRL). The TXShare Participating Entity has selected the requirements defined in the PRL that meet their needs. These are identified in a TXShare Project Specific PRL attached as Appendix A to this Specification.
- 11.15.4 Future Upgrades
  - (1) If not currently available, The TXShare Participating Entity will allow functional requirements presented in the following sections of the PRL to be delivered as a future software upgrade, provided the upgrade is provided within two years of the initial software delivery.

| User Need ID | User Need   |
|--------------|---|
| 2.5.4.1.1    | Manage RSU Interface                                |
| 2.5.4.1.2    | Manage RSU Interface Watchdog                       |
| 2.5.4.2.1    | Manage Roadway Geometrics Information               |
| 2.5.4.2.2    | Manage Movement Configuration for Connected Devices |
| 2.5.4.2.3    | Manage Collection of Connected Devices Data         |
| 2.5.4.2.4    | Monitor Broadcasted MAP Messages                    |

# 11.16 NTCIP 1211 v02

TXShare Participating Entities are implementing a pilot project to provide Transit Signal Priority (TSP) for buses along specific routes in their respective locales. The Centralized TSP System will collect data from buses and, if certain criteria are met, generate a TSP request that is transmitted to the TXShare Participating Entity's traffic management system for action.

The Centralized TSP system is based on NTCIP 1211 v02. NTCIP 1211 defines the management information base for signal control and prioritization (SCP) systems. It defines individual parameters that represent the configuration, status, and control information that is unique to SCP.

Within the standard, NCTIP 1211 defines the following three critical SCP components:

- Priority Request Generator (PRG)
- Priority Request Server (PRS)
- Coordinator (CO)

NTCIP 1211 defines the primary functions of these components as follows: Priority Request Generator (PRG)

- To produce an estimate of the arrival time at the intersection
- To produce an estimate of the time for departure from the intersection.
- To send a request for signal priority to the Priority Request Server.

- To send and receive the status of a priority request from the PRS. Priority Request Server (PRS)
- To receive priority requests from the PRG
- To send the status of priority requests back to the PRG.
- To prioritize multiple priority requests
- To exchange service requests with the coordinator.
- To exchange status information with the

coordinator. Coordinator

- To receive service requests from the PRS
- To transmit status information back to the PRS
- To implement the requested priority strategy

Based on the architecture of the Centralized TSP System, the PRS and CO will be located in the local controller.

- 11.16.1 Compliance
  - (1) The software shall be compliant to NTCIP 1211 v02 for all functional requirements, dialogs, and objects defined in the Standard for the Priority Request Server (PRS) and the coordinator (CO).
- 11.16.2 Existing Software Functionality
  - (1) The PRS and CO shall utilize existing software functionality for time synchronization, event logging, device identify and configuration.
- 11.16.3 Requirements Traceability Matrix
  - (1) The Requirements Traceability Matrix provided in Annex A of the NTCIP 1211 v02 is included in this specification by reference.

# 11.17 NTCIP 1211 v02 Project Specific Protocol Requirements List

Section 3 of NTCIP 1211 v02 defines the Functional Requirements based on user needs identified in Section 2 of the standard. Each user's need is mapped to one or more requirements in the Protocol Requirements List (PRL). Conformance to each functional requirement is identified as Mandatory, Optional, Conditional, Not Applicable, or Excluded as defined in Table 1 of Section 3.3.1.1. The TXShare Participating Entity has selected the requirements defined in the PRL that meet their needs. These are identified in a TXShare Specific PRL attached as Appendix B and incorporated into this Specification.

- 11.17.1 Compliance
  - (1) To be considered complaint to this NTCIP 1211 v02 and this specification, the software shall include all requirements marked as "Yes" (i.e., required) in the NTIP 1211 v02 PRL.

# 11.18 Extensions to NTCIP 1202 v03

- 11.18.1 Background
  - (1) The NTCIP 1202 v03 Standard does not define every traffic signal control feature, only addressing features in wide use. TXShare Participating Entities have identified additional user needs and functional requirements for the local controller software. This section provides the following information:
    - (a) Defines new functional requirements not included in NTCIP 1202 v03.
    - (b) Defines additional functional requirements for user needs identified in NTCIP 1202 v03.
- 11.18.2 General Information
  - (1) Users shall be able to enter the following general Intersection Information into the software.
    - (a) Intersection ID Number
    - (b) Major Street Name
    - (c) Minor Street Name
  - (2) Users shall be able to view the current active software version from either the controller front panel display or through the web interface.
- 11.18.3 Labels
  - (1) The software shall allow users to enter, at a minimum, alpha-numeric labels for the following:

- (a) Vehicle Phases
- (b) Pedestrian Phases
- (c) Overlaps
- (d) Timing Plan Sets
- (e) Preempts
- (2) All labels shall be a minimum of six characters in length.

#### 11.18.4 <u>Peer-to-Peer Communication</u>

- (1) The local controller software shall support peer to peer communication between local intersection controllers exclusive of a central management system and along the most direct and reliable path allowable by the communication topology.
- (2) The local controller software shall support transmission and reception of multiple peer messages simultaneously.
- (3) The local controller software shall be able to transmit peer to peer messages to a minimum of five (5) intersections in all directions from the intersection transmitting the messages.
- (4) The local controller software shall be able to receive peer to peer messages from a minimum of five (5) intersections in all directions from the intersections receiving the message.
- (5) A peer message shall be generated and transmitted based on a user defined controller action, event, input, or output occurring at the transmitting intersection.
  - (a) The user shall be able to select any local controller input, output, or event to initiate a peer-to-peer message.
  - (b) Up to five (5) controller actions/events may be grouped together to generate a peer message.
- (6) Receipt of a peer message at an intersection shall result in the initiation of a user defined action/event at the receiving intersection.
  - (a) The user shall be able to select any internal control action/event available in the software.
  - (b) Receipt of a peer message can result in the initiation of up to five (5) user defined controller actions/events.

- 11.18.5 Programmable Logic Gates and Statements
  - (1) The software shall support a minimum of sixty-four logic statements.
  - (2) The software shall support the following Boolean logic gates:
    - (a) OR if either function is true, the logic channel will be true.
    - (b) AND if both functions are true, the logic channel will be true.
    - (c) NOT- if the first function is NOT true, the logic channel will be true the second function is not used for this command.
    - (d) XOR- if either function is true the channel is true; if both are true the channel will be false.
    - (e) NOR If either function is true, the logic channel will be false.
    - (f) NAND if both functions are true, the logic channel will be false.
    - (g) ORNOT2 if the first function is true OR the second function is not true, the logic channel will be true.
    - (h) ANDNOT2 if the first function is true AND the second function is not true, the logic channel will be true.
  - (3) The software shall support the following Logic commands:
    - (a) LATCH once the first function is true, the logic channel will be true until the second function is true.
    - (b) DELAY AND/OR EXTEND once the function is true, the logic channel shall not be true until the amount of time in seconds defined by the user has elapsed. After the function changes from true to false, the logic channel shall remain true until the amount of time in seconds defined by the user has elapsed.
      - (i) The range of the delay time shall be from 0 to 255 seconds and defined separately.
      - (ii) The range of the extended time shall be from 0 to 255 seconds and defined separately.
  - (4) The software shall provide the ability to program the following outputs in logic statements:

- (a) Phase green
- (b) Phase yellow
- (c) Phase red
- (d) Phase omit.
- (e) Overlap green.
- (f) Overlap

- (g) yellow.
- (h) Overlap red.
- (i) Walk
- (j) Pedestrian clear Don't walk.
- (k) Overlap walk.
- (l) Overlap
- (m) pedestrian clear.
- (n) Overlap don't walk.
- (o) Phase on
- (p) Phase next
- (q) Phase check
- (r) Phase hold
- (s) Virtual phase green
- (t) Virtual phase yellow
- (u) Virtual phase red
- (v) LRV green
- (w) LRV yellow
- (x) LRV red
- (y) Force off.
- (z) Preempt on
- (aa) Preempt entry one.

- (319) Preempt entry two. (bb) Preempt dwell. (cc) Preempt off. (ee) Free
  - (dd) Flash

- (ff) Special Function
- (gg) Active plan
- (hh) Special output/time of day
- (5) The software shall provide the ability include the following inputs in logic statements:(a) Vehicle detector(w) Stop time.
  - (b) Pedestrian detector/call
  - (c) Overlap detector.
  - (d) Overlap pedestrian detector.
  - (e) System detector
  - (f) Queue detector
  - (g) LRV detector (319)
  - (h) Terminate detector.
  - (i) Vehicle omit.
  - (j) Pedestrian omit.
  - (k) Overlap omit.
  - (l) Overlap pedestrian omit.
  - (m) LRV Omit
  - (n) Phase hold
  - (o) Overlap hold.
  - (p) Walk hold.
  - (q) Overlap walk hold.
  - (r) Preempt train input.
  - (s) Preempt emergency vehicle input.
  - (t) Flash sense
  - (u) Manual control enable.
  - (v) Manual control advance

- (x) Minimum recall
- (y) External start
- (z) Walk rest modifier.

(aa) External coordination enable.

Plan select enable.

- (cc) External Time set.
- (dd) Door open
- (ee) Force off.
- (ff)Red rest
- (gg) Max inhibit.
- (hh) Max 2
- (ii) Max 3
- (jj) Pedestrian recycle.
- (kk) External plan select.
- (ll) Master sync input
- (mm) Free select input.
- (nn) MMU flash
- (oo) Local flash
- (pp) Automatic flash
- (qq) Gate down
- (6) The software shall support a minimum of sixty-four user definable logic statements.
- (7) The software shall not limit the number of items that can be linked together in logical statements.
  - (a) The software shall process the logic commands every 0.1 seconds.
- 11.18.6 Monitor Conflict Monitor/MMU
  - (1) The Software shall be able to report the status of the Cabinet's Conflict Monitor/MMU.
  - (2) The Software shall be capable of retrieving the Cabinet's Conflict Monitor/MMU logs.
- 11.18.7 Diagnostics
  - (1) The software shall include a diagnostic routine that conducts verification checks on edits and/or downloaded traffic signal controller databases.
  - (2) The verification routine shall automatically run prior to when either of the following criteria exist:
    - (a) A traffic signal controller database is downloaded from a remote management station or when copied from an approved external source.
    - (b) Before edits to a database are saved.
    - (c) Timing changes via the front panel result in a verification failure
  - (3) Any discrepancies identified during the verification check shall be clearly identified and displayed to the user.
    - (a) A description of the discrepancy shall also be displayed.

- (4) The verification routines shall include, at a minimum, the following checks:
  - (a) Out of range parameters
  - (b) Overlap/phase is activated but yellow and red time below minimums.
  - (c) Pedestrian overlap/phase activated but no detector input assigned.
  - (d) Vehicle overlap/phase activated but no recall or detector input assigned.
  - (e) Walk rest is called for, but the pedestrian minimum is violated.
  - (f) The offset is greater than the cycle length.
  - (g) Coordinated plan phase times do not add up to cycle length unless cycle length is set to zero.
  - (h) Plan has coordination numbers, and transition parameters are not defined, unless cycle length is set to zero.
  - (i) Coordination plan calls for phases with "0" minimum green and/or gap time.
  - (j) Coordination plan calls for phases that are not in the overlap table referenced by the coordination plan.
- 11.18.8 <u>Remote Commands: Definition of remote commands (remote devices directly to the controller's web interface and/or from the Central system.</u>
  - (1) Users shall be able to remotely change between TOD / FREEOP / Remote Flash / Remote Manual Command / Central System Command.
  - (2) Users shall be able to remotely place a detector call and preempt inputs in real-time by checkbox (or similar implementation method) from a real-time status window.
- 11.18.9 Manage Phase Configuration (NTCIP 1202 User ID 2.5.2.1.2
  - (1) Users shall be able to configure phases for conditional inclusion in a sequence without requiring a programmed split.
  - (2) Minimum and maximum green times shall be programmable by phase for each TOD plan.
  - (3) Users shall be able to select start-up and programed flash entrance/exit phases/phase status/sequence.
  - (4) The software shall provide a rapid transition between TOD plans and at any point when the coordinator is interrupted/preempted while running a coordinated TOD plan.
  - (5) The Software shall support a minimum of twenty-five barrier groups.
- 11.18.10 Manage Coordination Configuration (NTCIP 1202 User ID 2.5.2.1.3)
  - (1) Coordinated phases shall be assignable for each ring and barrier (i.e., Dual Coordination)
  - (2) The user shall be able to assign phases in different rings and/or barriers as coordinated / reference phases in different TOD plans.
- 11.18.11 Manage Overlap Configurations (NTCIP 1202 User ID 2.5.2.1.8)
  - (1) In addition to the overlap types identified in NTCIP 1202, the software shall include a configuration template for a Left Turn Arlington Display overlap.
  - (2) The software shall support a minimum of sixteen overlap included phases.
  - (3) The software shall support a minimum of eight (8) modifier phases for all overlap types requiring such.
  - (4) Users shall be able to configure the overlap clearance times to be driven by either of the following options:
    - (a) Overlap Timing
    - (b) Parent Phase Timing
  - (5) Users shall be able to enable/disable flashing yellow arrow overlaps by time-of-day plan.
  - (6) Users shall be able to able to configure flashing yellow right-turn overlaps to omit green or flashing yellow state(s) based on conflicting Walk and/or Flashing Don't Walk. The following options shall be available.
    - (a) Conflicting Pedestrian Walk Red or FYA
    - (b) Conflicting Pedestrian Flashing Don't Walk Red or FYA
    - (c) Conflicting Pedestrian Don't Walk FYA or Green Arrow

- (7) Users shall be able to separate delay values for leading and lagging flashing yellow arrow sequences.
- (8) The software shall support separate delay values for leading and lagging flashing yellow arrow sequences.
  - (a) A lagging flashing yellow arrow sequence shall be configurable for any of the following:
    - (i) Include the All-Red State
    - (ii) Skip the All-Red State (no red-revert)
- (9) The flashing yellow arrow delay shall be user configurable to suppress the delay upon the start of the opposing through phase.
- (10) The software shall support the flashing yellow arrow delay/suppression by detector for the entire duration of the opposing phase split or maximum green.
- (11) Pedestrian overlaps with walk/flashing don't walk times shall operate independently from parent phase pedestrian timing.
- (12)Pedestrian overlaps shall operate independently from parent phase order as programmed for that overlap (i.e., parent phases 1,2,3 operate the same as parent phases 3,2,1)
- (13) Users shall be able to program trailing green/green clearance times in one-tenth (1/10) second intervals.
- (14) Users shall be able to program omits or suppression conditions by phase sequence/phase next.
- 11.18.12 Manage Preempt Configurations (NTCIP 1202 User ID 2.5.2.1.9)
  - (1) The software shall be able to accept preempt requests from either local controller contact closures, remote management station, or central management or centralized vehicle preemption system.
  - (2) The user shall be able to configure overlap settings for each preempt.
  - (3) In addition to the exit phase strategies identified in NTCIP 1202 v03, the software shall support the following exit phase strategies:
    - (a) Free
    - (b) User-defined exit sequence
    - (c) Longest unserved movement
    - (d) Skipped movement(s)
    - (e) Exit into coordination.
  - (4) Users shall be able to define minimum and maximum green times per phase for each preempt.
  - (5) Users shall be able to define specific sequences for preemption entry based on active phase condition when a preemption call is received.
  - (6) Phases shall honor detection input throughout preemption and during preempt exit.
  - (7) Preempt exit mode programmable by TOD. May be accomplished through either preemption configuration or via user logic programming.
- 11.18.13 Manage Timing Pattern Scheduler (NTCIP 1202 User ID 2.5.2.1.10)
  - (1) The scheduler shall support a minimum of 40 day plans, with a minimum of sixty-four events per day plan.
  - (2) The scheduler shall support a minimum of three auxiliary functions and 16 special functions.
- 11.18.14 Manage Detector Configuration (NTCIP 1202 User ID 2.5.3.1)
  - (1) The pedestrian detector failure behavior shall be user selectable to either "Fail On" or 'Fail Off."(a) Users shall be able to select by individual detector and/or detector set.
  - (2) Detectors shall be able to call phases or overlaps.
    - (a) An overlap call shall call all parent phases for that overlap.
  - (3) The software shall allow users to assign more than one call/extend phase per detector.
  - (4) The software shall allow users to call/extend phases by overlap.
- 11.18.15 Monitor Detector Status (NTCIP 1202 User ID 2.5.3.2)
  - (1) In addition to the number of 128 vehicle detectors identified in NTCIP 1202, The software shall support an additional 320 prioritor and preempt detectors)

#### 11.18.16 Manage Split Configuration (NTCIP 1202 - User ID 2.5.2.1.5)

The software shall allow oversized pedestrian splits to be accommodated through a "stop in walk" method where the controller adds time to the background cycle length or by "reallocating time" from other phases by modifying split times within a user-definable number of cycles to maintain coordination without requiring a coordination transition.

The awarded Contractor(s) shall provide all necessary field inspectors, vehicles, tools, equipment, traffic control and other services required to perform this work. No engineering services are available under this contact. Any activities that Participant and/or Contractor deem to require the service(s) of an engineer must be procured separately and are the sole responsibility of that party.

Contractor indicates the ability to provide the following Services under this Agreement:

| SERVICE                              | YES | NO |
|--------------------------------------|-----|----|
| Bid Item #1 Software solutions       |     |    |
|                                      | X   |    |
| Bid Item #2 Hardware solutions       |     |    |
|                                      | X   |    |
| Bid Item #3 Services not anticipated |     |    |
|                                      | X   |    |
|                                      |     |    |

# APPENDIX A.1 Pricing for TXShare Cooperative Purchase Program Participants

For Advanced Traffic Signal Controller Services and implementation of the services specified by the RFP, Contractor's proposed rates for services are found below.

# RFP#2023-092 TXShare

| Part Code   | Distributor      | Description  | QTY | UOM | Current<br>TXShare |  |  |  |
|---|------------------|--|-----|-----|--------------------|--|--|--|
| PRODUCT CATEGORY #1                                     |                  |  |     |     |                    |  |  |  |
| EOSL  | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | EOS Controller Software License                                      | 1   | EA  | \$1,300.00         |  |  |  |
| <b>PRODUCT CATEGORY #2</b>                              |                  |  |     |     |                    |  |  |  |
| 2070 Controller   | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 2070C / 2070E Controller   | 1   | EA  | \$5,334.00         |  |  |  |
| COBSM 1100  | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Cobalt 1100 Shelf Mount  | 1   | EA  | \$3,700.00         |  |  |  |
| COBGSM 2100   | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Cobalt G Shelf Mount   | 1   | EA  | \$5,200.00         |  |  |  |
| COBCSM 2101   | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Cobalt C Shelf Mount   | 1   | EA  | \$3,900.00         |  |  |  |
| COBCRM  | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Cobalt C-Series Rackmount  | 1   | EA  | \$5,775.00         |  |  |  |
| COBGRM  | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Cobalt G-Series Rackmount  | 1   | EA  | \$6,450.00         |  |  |  |
|   |                  | 333S ATCC Cabinet Assembly w/o Controller and with Plug Ins (City of |     |     |                    |  |  |  |
| 333S Hybrid Cabinet w/ Controller and Plug Ins          | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | League City)   | 1   | EA  | \$34,702.50        |  |  |  |
| ATC 340 Cabinet   | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | ITS 340 Cabinet  | 1   | EA  | \$36,225.00        |  |  |  |
| ATCC model 332 Cabinet No Controller 16/24              | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | ATC model 332 Cabinet No Controller                                  | 1   | EA  | \$31,500.00        |  |  |  |
| ATCC model 332 Cabinet w/ Controller 16/24              | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | ATC model 332 Cabinet w/ Controller                                  | 1   | EA  | \$36,750.00        |  |  |  |
| ATCC model 332 Cabinet No Controller 32/48              | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | ATC model 332 Cabinet No Controller                                  | 1   | EA  | \$34,650.00        |  |  |  |
| ATCC model 332 Cabinet w/ Controller 32/48              | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | ATC model 332 Cabinet w/ Controller                                  | 1   | EA  | \$39,900.00        |  |  |  |
| PRODUCT CATEGORY #3                                     |                  |  |     | 1   | r                  |  |  |  |
| 24 HR - AC, Flasher Cabinet Full Assembly               | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Complete AC Flasher Cabinet Assy                                     | 1   | EA  | \$4,950.00         |  |  |  |
| 24 HR - DC, Solar Flasher Cabinet and components        | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Complete DC Flasher Cabinet Assy                                     | 1   | EA  | \$5,900.00         |  |  |  |
| AN22Y33BATT44ERY Level 1                                | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Battery  | 1   | EA  | \$525.00           |  |  |  |
| AN22Y33BATT44ERY Level 2                                | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Battery  | 1   | EA  | \$2,100.00         |  |  |  |
| AN22Y33BATT44ERY Level 3                                | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Battery  | 1   | EA  | \$5,250.00         |  |  |  |
| BATTERY TESTER KIT                                      | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Battery Tester Kit w/Tester, Probes, Case                            | 1   | EA  | \$9,450.00         |  |  |  |
| Uninterruptible Power Supply                            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | UPS System   | 1   | EA  | \$12,600.00        |  |  |  |
| Uninterruptible Power Supply Miscellaneous<br>Component | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | UPS System Components  | 1   | EA  | \$3,675.00         |  |  |  |

| Analytics System                        | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Analytics System                     | 1 | EA | \$78,750.00 |
|---|------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----|-------------|
| Applicator                              | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Applicator                           | 1 | EA | \$761.25    |
| ATCC Key Burner                         | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | ATCC Key Burner                      | 1 | EA | \$1,260.00  |
| ATC Rack Mount Controller               | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | ATC Rack Mount Controller            | 1 | EA | \$5,250.00  |
| Cable Level 1                           | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Cable                                | 1 | FT | \$2.10      |
| Cable Level 2                           | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Cable                                | 1 | FT | \$5.25      |
| Cable Level 3                           | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Cable                                | 1 | FT | \$15.75     |
| Cellular Modem Device                   | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Cellular Modem Device                | 1 | EA | \$5,000.00  |
| Cellular Modem Connectivity             | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Modem Connectivity                   | 1 | YR | \$2,100.00  |
| COMPUTER Level 1                        | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Computer Component                   | 1 | EA | \$525.00    |
| COMPUTER Level 2                        | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Computer Component                   | 1 | EA | \$5,250.00  |
| COMPUTER Level 3                        | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Computer Component                   | 1 | EA | \$21,000.00 |
| DATA KEY 8MB                            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Data Key/Jump Drive 8MB              | 1 | EA | \$126.00    |
| DSRC Radio                              | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 5.9GHZ radio for V2V                 | 1 | EA | \$5,985.00  |
| Traffic Electrical Subcontracting       | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Traffic Electrical Subcontracting    | 1 | HR | \$500.00    |
| Level 1 Ethernet Switch                 | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Level 1 Ethernet Switch              | 1 | EA | \$1,155.00  |
| Level 2 Ethernet Switch                 | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Level 2 Ethernet Switch              | 1 | EA | \$1,732.50  |
| Level 3 Ethernet Switch                 | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Level 3 Ethernet Switch              | 1 | EA | \$3,675.00  |
| Level 4 Ethernet Switch                 | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Level 4 Ethernet Switch              | 1 | EA | \$8,400.00  |
| Level 5 Ethernet Switch                 | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Level 5 Ethernet Switch              | 1 | EA | \$29,400.00 |
| Level 6 Ethernet Switch                 | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Level 6 Ethernet Switch              | 1 | EA | \$57,750.00 |
| Level 1 Miscellaneous Traffic Component | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Miscellaneous Traffic Component      | 1 | EA | \$105.00    |
| Level 2 Miscellaneous Traffic Component | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Miscellaneous Traffic Component      | 1 | EA | \$367.50    |
| Level 3 Miscellaneous Traffic Component | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Miscellaneous Traffic Component      | 1 | EA | \$1,050.00  |
| Level 4 Miscellaneous Traffic Component | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Miscellaneous Traffic Component      | 1 | EA | \$6,300.00  |
| Level 5 Miscellaneous Traffic Component | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Miscellaneous Traffic Component      | 1 | EA | \$10,500.00 |
| LED Component                           | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | LED Component                        | 1 | EA | \$1,200.00  |
| MISCANYCAB                              | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Miscellaneous Cabinet Equipment      | 1 | EA | \$42,000.00 |
| MISCSOL25                               | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Miscellaneous Solar Equipment        | 1 | EA | \$5,250.00  |
| MONITOR                                 | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Wall Mount Monitor                   | 1 | EA | \$3,675.00  |
| Nema Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly    | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Nema Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly | 1 | EA | \$22,050.00 |
| ON-SITE TRAINING                        | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Training on-site                     | 1 | HR | \$350.00    |
| Powder Coating                          | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Powder Coat                          | 1 | EA | \$2,100.00  |
| PTSI ATCC Cabinet No Controller         | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | ATC Cabinet No Controller            | 1 | EA | \$36,750.00 |
| PTSI ATCC Cabinet w/ Controller         | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | ATC Cabinet w/ Controller            | 1 | EA | \$42,000.00 |
| PTSI Cabinet Rehab                      | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Cabinet Rehab                        | 1 | EA | \$26,250.00 |
| PTSI Pole Mount Cab                     | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Pole Mount Cabinet                   | 1 | EA | \$23,100.00 |
| PTSI Ground Mount Cab                   | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Ground Mount Cabinet                 | 1 | EA | \$23,100.00 |

|  |                  | University Park Cabinet with 4 doors to include; controller, plug-ins, |   |    |             |
|--|------------------|--|---|----|-------------|
| PTSI-340 NEMA-TS-1                         | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | MMU2, BBU System   | 1 | EA | \$36,750.00 |
| PTSI-340NEMA TS1                           | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | TS1 Cabinet Assy   | 1 | EA | \$24,150.00 |
|  |                  |  |   |    |             |
|  |                  | PTSI-Duncanville P44 Cabinet Assembly Double Door, No Controller,      |   |    |             |
| PTSI-Duncanville P44 Cabinet Assembly      | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | No Power Supply, No MMU, No Detectors, Only 2 BIU's                    | 1 | EA | \$21,000.00 |
| PTZ / CCTV CAMERA ASSEMBLY                 | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | PTZ / CCTV Camera  | 1 | EA | \$8,400.00  |
| 900 MHz to 5.8 GHz Radio                   | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Radio  | 1 | EA | \$4,200.00  |
| Radio Antenna                              | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Radio Antenna  | 1 | EA | \$2,625.00  |
| Radio Data Transciever                     | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Radio Data Transciever   | 1 | EA | \$3,150.00  |
| Radio Miscellaneous                        | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Radio Miscellaneous  | 1 | EA | \$630.00    |
| RRFB System                                | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | RRFB System  | 1 | EA | \$13,125.00 |
| Screw in Anchor                            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Screw-In Anchor for Ped Poles  | 1 | EA | \$1,680.00  |
|  |                  |  |   |    |             |
| Signal Head, Complete, 3 Sec - No Hardware | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 3 Section Signal Head w/ Tunnel Visor, LED & Bkplt                     | 1 | EA | \$750.75    |
|  |                  |  |   |    |             |
| Signal Head, Complete, 4 Sec - No Hardware | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 4 Section Signal Head w/ Tunnel Visor, LED & Bkplt                     | 1 | EA | \$1,123.50  |
|  |                  |  |   |    |             |
| Signal Head, Complete, 5 Sec - No Hardware | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 5 Section Signal Head w/ Tunnel Visor, LED & Bkplt                     | 1 | EA | \$1,543.50  |
|  |                  |  |   |    |             |
| Solar Panel - For SZF / RDSD FLSH BCN      | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Solar Panel  | 1 | EA | \$420.00    |
| Solar Panel / Top of Pole Mount            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Side of Pole Mount for Solar Panel                                     | 1 | EA | \$315.00    |
| SYSTEM PROGRAMMER                          | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | System Programmer  | 1 | EA | \$5,250.00  |
| TECH BUCKET                                | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Certified Traffic Signal Technician with Bucket Truck                  | 1 | HR | \$787.50    |
| TECH CRTRLPROG                             | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Traffic Signal Controllers programming and downloading                 | 1 | HR | \$350.00    |
| TECH FIELD SERVICES                        | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Field Service Technician   | 1 | HR | \$315.00    |
| TECH SYSTEM INTEGRATION                    | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | System Integration   | 1 | HR | \$315.00    |
| TECH TMC TRAINING                          | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Traffic Management Center Operator Training                            | 1 | HR | \$315.00    |
| TOWERCLIMB                                 | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Tower Climb with Equipment Installation                                | 1 | EA | \$15,000.00 |
| Traffic Controller                         | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Traffic Controller   | 1 | EA | \$7,875.00  |
| Video Monitor with Power Supply            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Video Monitor with Power Supply  | 1 | EA | \$236.25    |
| Side Fire Radar                            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Side Fire Radar  | 1 | EA | \$7,500.00  |
| Traffic Detection System 1 Approach        | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Traffic Detection System 1 Approach                                    | 1 | EA | \$14,700.00 |
| Traffic Detection System 2 Approach        | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Traffic Detection System 2 Approach                                    | 1 | EA | \$21,000.00 |
| Traffic Detection System 3 Approach        | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Traffic Detection System 3 Approach                                    | 1 | EA | \$28,350.00 |
| Traffic Detection System 4 Approach        | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Traffic Detection System 4 Approach                                    | 1 | EA | \$36,750.00 |
| Traffic Detection System 5 Approach        | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Traffic Detection System 5 Approach                                    | 1 | EA | \$45,150.00 |
| Traffic Detection System 6 Approach        | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Traffic Detection System 6 Approach                                    | 1 | EA | \$49,350.00 |

| Traffic Detection System 7 Approach          | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Traffic Detection System 7 Approach                                     | 1 | EA   | \$52,550,00  |
|--|------------------|---|---|------|--------------|
| Traffic Detection System 8 Approach          |                  |   | 1 | EA   | \$53,550.00  |
|  | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Traffic Detection System 8 Approach                                     | 1 |      | \$57,750.00  |
| Traffic Detector                             | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Traffic Detector  | 1 | EA   | \$12,600.00  |
| Traffic System Processor                     | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Traffic System Processor  | 1 | EA   | \$8,400.00   |
| Advanced Traffic Management System           | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | ATMS (25 Licenses)  | 1 | EA   | \$105,000.00 |
| Advanced Traffic Management System           | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | ATMS (100 Licenses)   | 1 | EA   | \$236,250.00 |
| FTWSSFA                                      | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Ft Worth School Flasher- w/ clock, DFB, ped pole assy, screw-in anchor, |   |      |              |
|  |                  | and solar assembly  | 1 | EA   | \$15,750.00  |
| AI-500-020 Series                            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Street Light Monitoring Device  | 1 | EA   | \$1,260.00   |
| AI-500-030 Series                            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Low Power Monitoring - Includes C&S and 10 yr Connectivity              | 1 | EA   | \$2,155.00   |
| AI-500-050 Series                            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Remote Cellular Unit  | 1 | EA   | \$950.00     |
| AI-500-065                                   | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Vehicle Preemption Unit   | 1 | EA   | \$7,000.00   |
| AI-500-067                                   | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Test unit for VPU   | 1 | EA   | \$380.00     |
| AI-500-070 Series                            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | AI-500-070 -Time Switch with Cell Modum                                 | 1 | EA   | \$892.50     |
| AI-500-085 Series                            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | AI-500-085-02 - FMU, 4G Video, 4 port Ethernet Switch                   | 1 | EA   | \$2,467.50   |
| AT-PT-07                                     | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Glance one time subscription, per device                                | 1 | EA   | \$593.25     |
| AT-PT-08                                     | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Configuration charge, per device  | 1 | EA   | \$49.35      |
| School or RRFB Connectivity 5yr              | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | School Beacon & RRFB Monitoring - 5yr plan                              | 1 | EA   | \$1,323.00   |
| School or RRFB Connectivity 10yr             | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | School Beacon & RRFB Monitoring - 10yr plan                             | 1 | EA   | \$1,953.00   |
| FMU2 Connectivity without video passthrough  |                  |   |   |      |              |
| 5yr  | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Preemption and Priority Systems Monitoring - 5yr plan                   | 1 | EA   | \$2,310.00   |
| FMU2 Connectivity without video passthrough  |                  |   |   |      |              |
| 10yr   | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Preemption and Priority Systems Monitoring - 10yr plan                  | 1 | EA   | \$3,570.00   |
|  |                  |   |   |      |              |
| FMU2 Connectivity with video passthrough 5yr | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Preemption and Priority Systems Monitoring - 5yr plan                   | 1 | EA   | \$6,500.00   |
| FMU2 Connectivity with video passthrough     |                  |   |   |      |              |
| 10yr   | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Preemption and Priority Systems Monitoring - 10yr plan                  | 1 | EA   | \$9,000.00   |
| Support Plan for devices w/ existing         |                  |   |   |      |              |
| communitcations 5yr                          | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | School Beacon - 5yr plan (070)  | 1 | EA   | \$661.50     |
| Support Plan for devices w/ existing         |                  |   |   |      |              |
| communitcations 10yr                         | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | School Beacon - 10yr plan (070)   | 1 | EA   | \$974.40     |
| Support Plan for devices w/ existing         |                  |   |   |      |              |
| communitcations 5yr                          | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Preemption and Priority Systems Monitoring - 5yr plan (085)             | 1 | EA   | \$2,310.00   |
| Support Plan for devices w/ existing         |                  |   |   | 1    |              |
| communitcations 10yr                         | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Preemption and Priority Systems Monitoring - 10yr plan (085)            | 1 | EA   | \$3,559.50   |
| ALICENSEAPP                                  | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | FCC License Application per City License                                | 1 | EA   | \$3,860.00   |
| AC or DC Panel                               | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | AC or DC Panel  | 1 | EA   | \$414.75     |
| High Water Detection Sys w/ RWIS             | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | High Water Detection  | 1 | EA   | \$47,250.00  |
|  |                  |   | 1 | 1/11 | φ17,230.00   |

| Centracs Level 1 Server            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Centracs Level 1 Server                                    | 1 | EA | \$15,000.00  |
|------------------------------------|------------------|--|---|----|--------------|
| Centracs Level 2 Server            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Centracs Level 2 Server                                    | 1 | EA | \$30,000.00  |
| Centracs SMA Basic                 | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Centracs SMA Basic (25 License)                            | 1 | EA | \$25,000.00  |
| Centracs 25 Licenses               | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Centracs 25 Licenses                                       | 1 | EA | \$75,000.00  |
| Centracs 50 Licenses               | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Centracs 50 Licenses                                       | 1 | EA | \$125,000.00 |
| Centracs 100 Licenses              | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Centracs 100 Licenses                                      | 1 | EA | \$175,000.00 |
| Centracs Advanced CCTV Module      | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | CCTV Module - up to 50 cameras                             | 1 | EA | \$60,000.00  |
| Centracs BlueToad Module           | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Centracs BlueToad Module                                   | 1 | EA | \$33,000.00  |
| Centracs C-2-C Module              | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Centracs C-2-C   | 1 | EA | \$60,500.00  |
| Centracs Edaptive-10               | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 10 License of Edaptive, Setup, Includes SPM 1yr            | 1 | EA | \$22,000.00  |
| Centracs Edaptive-10-A             | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 10 License Annual Service Fee                              | 1 | EA | \$9,350.00   |
| Centracs Edaptive-25               | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 25 License of Edaptive, Setup, Includes SPM 1yr            | 1 | EA | \$42,350.00  |
| Centracs Edaptive-25-A             | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 25 License Annual Service Fee                              | 1 | EA | \$23,100.00  |
| Centracs Edaptive-50               | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 50 License of Edaptive, Setup, Includes SPM 1yr            | 1 | EA | \$75,900.00  |
| Centracs Edaptive-50-A             | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 50 License Annual Service Fee                              | 1 | EA | \$49,500.00  |
| Centracs Edaptive-100              | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 100 License of Edaptive, Setup, Includes SPM 1yr           | 1 | EA | \$143,000.00 |
| Centracs Edaptive-100-A            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 100 License Annual Service Fee                             | 1 | EA | \$90,200.00  |
| Centracs Edaptive-200              | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 200 License of Edaptive, Setup, Includes SPM 1yr           | 1 | EA | \$277,310.00 |
| Centracs Edaptive-200-A            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 200 License Annual Service Fee                             | 1 | EA | \$181,940.00 |
| Centracs Local Edition 1 Module    | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Centracs L.E. 1 Module                                     | 1 | EA | \$5,500.00   |
| Centracs MMS                       | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Centracs MMS 100 or less intersections                     | 1 | EA | \$60,500.00  |
| Centracs MOE                       | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Centracs MOE 1 Module                                      | 1 | EA | \$30,250.00  |
| Centracs SPM-25                    | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 25 License of SPM, Service Setup, Intersection Setup 1yr.  | 1 | EA | \$31,900.00  |
| Centracs SPM-25-A                  | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 25 License, Annual Service Fee                             | 1 | EA | \$13,750.00  |
| Centracs SPM-50                    | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 50 License of SPM, Service Setup, Intersection Setup 1yr.  | 1 | EA | \$55,000.00  |
| Centracs SPM-50-A                  | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 50 License, Annual Service Fee                             | 1 | EA | \$26,400.00  |
| Centracs SPM-100                   | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 100 License of SPM, Service Setup, Intersection Setup 1yr. | 1 | EA | \$101,200.00 |
| Centracs SPM-100-A                 | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 100 License, Annual Service Fee                            | 1 | EA | \$57,200.00  |
| Centracs SPM-200                   | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 200 License of SPM, Service Setup, Intersection Setup 1yr. | 1 | EA | \$192,500.00 |
| Centracs SPM-200-A                 | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 200 License, Annual Service Fee                            | 1 | EA | \$105,600.00 |
| Centracs Mobility Essentials - 25  | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 25 License of Essentials                                   | 1 | EA | \$8,000.00   |
| Centracs Mobility Essentials - 50  | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 50 License of Essentials                                   | 1 | EA | \$16,000.00  |
| Centracs Mobility Essentials - 100 | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 100 License of Essentials                                  | 1 | EA | \$32,000.00  |
| Centracs Mobility Standard - 25    | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 25 License of Standard                                     | 1 | EA | \$15,000.00  |
| Centracs Mobility Standard - 50    | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 50 License of Standard                                     | 1 | EA | \$30,000.00  |
| Centracs Mobility Standard - 100   | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 100 License of Standard                                    | 1 | EA | \$60,000.00  |
| Centracs Add On                    | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Centracs Add On  | 1 | EA | \$100,000.00 |
| Centracs Mobility Timing           | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Centracs Mobility Timing - 25 Intersections                | 1 | EA | \$10,000.00  |

| Centracs Mobility Edaptive | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Centracs Mobility Edaptive - 25 Intersections | 1 | EA | \$10,000.00 |
|----------------------------|------------------|---|---|----|-------------|
| A700-1166-01 AVCM          | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Vision Comm Manager                           | 1 | EA | \$4,567.50  |
| A700-1172                  | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | AVISION Video Sensor                          | 1 | EA | \$7,323.75  |
| PELCO COMPONENT LEVEL 1    | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Micellaneous Hardware Component - Unspecified | 1 | EA | \$183.75    |
| PELCO COMPONENT LEVEL 2    | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Micellaneous Hardware Component - Unspecified | 1 | EA | \$315.00    |
| PELCO COMPONENT LEVEL 3    | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Micellaneous Hardware Component - Unspecified | 1 | EA | \$630.00    |
| PELCO COMPONENT LEVEL 4    | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Micellaneous Hardware Component - Unspecified | 1 | EA | \$1,575.00  |
| PELCO COMPONENT LEVEL 5    | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | Micellaneous Hardware Component - Unspecified | 1 | EA | \$3,150.00  |
| Traffic Signal LED         | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 8" LED  | 1 | EA | \$70.00     |
| Traffic Signal LED         | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 12" LED                                       | 1 | EA | \$85.00     |
| LED - PEDESTRIAN COUNTDOWN | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | 16"X18" LED Ped Incand Look man/hand          | 1 | EA | \$157.50    |
| ILSN                       | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | INTERNAL ILLUMUNATED STREET NAME SIGN         | 1 | EA | \$3,700.00  |
| STREETLIGHT LED            | PARADIGM TRAFFIC | LED Cobrahead Roadway Lighting                | 1 | EA | \$800.00    |

# APPENDIX A.2 Service Area Designation Forms

| RFP 2023-         | Texas Service Area Designation or Identification   |  |                            |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 092               |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |
| Proposer<br>Name: |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc.<br>Indicate in the appropriate box whether you are proposing to service the entire State of |                            |  |  |  |  |
| Notes:            | Texas  | box whether you are proposing to serv  | vice the entire State of   |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Will service the entire State  | of Texas Will not service the er   | atiro Stato of Toyac       |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Viii not service the er  |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Χ  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   | If you are not proposing to service the entire State of Texas, designate on the form below<br>the regions that you are proposing to provide goods and/or services to. By designating a<br>region or regions, you are certifying that you are willing and able to provide the proposed<br>goods and services. |  |                            |  |  |  |  |
| ltem              | Region   | Metropolitan Statistical Areas   | Designated Service<br>Area |  |  |  |  |
| 1.                | North Central Texas  | 16 counties in the Dallas-Fort   |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Worth Metropolitan area  |                            |  |  |  |  |
| 2.                | High Plains  | Amarillo   |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Lubbock  |                            |  |  |  |  |
| 3.                | Northwest  | Abilene  |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Wichita Falls  |                            |  |  |  |  |
| 4.                | Upper East   | Longview   |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Texarkana, TX-AR Metro Area  |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Tyler  |                            |  |  |  |  |
| 5.                | Southeast  | Beaumont-Port Arthur   |                            |  |  |  |  |
| 6.                | Gulf Coast   | Houston-The Woodlands-   |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Sugar Land   |                            |  |  |  |  |
| 7.                | Central Texas  | College Station-Bryan  |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Killeen-Temple   |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Waco   |                            |  |  |  |  |
| 8.                | Capital Texas  | Austin-Round Rock  |                            |  |  |  |  |
| 9.                | Alamo San Antonio-New Braunfels  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Victoria   |                            |  |  |  |  |
| 10.               | South Texas  | Brownsville-Harlingen  |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Corpus Christi   |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | Laredo   |                            |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | McAllen-Edinburg-Mission   |                            |  |  |  |  |

| Doc | uSign Envelope ID: 03<br>⊥⊥. | BF788F2-56E3-4B6F-BD4E-B3C80A4BC9AC<br>VVESLIEXaS | Midland<br>Odessa<br>San Angelo |  |
|-----|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
|     | 12.                          | Upper Rio Grande                                  | El Paso                         |  |

| RFP 2023-<br>092  | Nationwide Service Area Designation or Identification Form   |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Proposer<br>Name: | Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc.   |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| Notes:            | Indicate in the a States.  | ppropriate box wheth | er you are proposing to provide se | vice to all Fifty (50)                |  |  |  |
|                   | Will service all F   | ifty (50) States     | Will not service Fifty (50) Stat   | es                                    |  |  |  |
|                   |  |                      | X                                  |                                       |  |  |  |
|                   | If you are not proposing to service to all Fifty (50) States, then designate on the form below<br>the States that you will provide service to. By designating a State or States, you are<br>certifying that you are willing and able to provide the proposed goods and services in those<br>States.<br>If you are only proposing to service a specific region, metropolitan statistical area (MSA), or |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| ltem              | city in a State, then indicate as such in the appropriate column box. State Region/MSA/City  |                      |                                    | Designated<br>as a<br>Service<br>Area |  |  |  |
| 1.                | Alabama  |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 2.                | Alaska   |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 3.                | Arizona  |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 4.                | Arkansas   |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 5.                | California   |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 6.                | Colorado   |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 7.                | Connecticut  |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 8.                | Delaware   |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 9.                | Florida  |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 10.               | Georgia  |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 11.               | Hawaii   |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 12.               | Idaho  |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 13.               | Illinois   |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 14.               | Indiana  |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 15.               | lowa   |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 16.               | Kansas   |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |
| 17.               | Kentucky   |                      |                                    |                                       |  |  |  |

| uSign Envelop<br>⊥ŏ. | e ID: 03F788F2-56E3-4B6F-BD4E | -B3C80A4BC9AC |   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 19.                  | Maine                         |               |   |
| 20.                  | Maryland                      |               |   |
| 21.                  | Massachusetts                 |               |   |
| 22.                  | Michigan                      |               |   |
| 23.                  | Minnesota                     |               |   |
| 24.                  | Mississippi                   |               |   |
| 25.                  | Missouri                      |               |   |
| 26.                  | Montana                       |               |   |
| 27.                  | Nebraska                      |               |   |
| 28.                  | Nevada                        |               |   |
| 29.                  | New                           |               |   |
| 30.                  | Hampshire<br>New Jersey       |               |   |
| 31.                  | New Mexico                    |               |   |
| 32.                  | New York                      |               |   |
| 33.                  | North Carolina                |               |   |
| 34.                  | North Dakota                  |               |   |
| 35.                  | Ohio                          |               |   |
| 36.                  |                               |               |   |
|                      | Oregon                        |               |   |
| 37.                  | Oklahoma                      |               |   |
| 38.                  | Pennsylvania                  |               |   |
| 39.                  | Rhode Island                  |               |   |
| 40.                  | South Carolina                |               |   |
| 41.                  | South Dakota                  |               |   |
| 42.                  | Tennessee                     |               |   |
| 43.                  | Texas                         |               | Х |
| 44.                  | Utah                          |               |   |
| 45.                  | Vermont                       |               |   |
| 46.                  | Virginia                      |               |   |
| 47.                  | Washington                    |               |   |
| 48.                  | West Virginia                 |               |   |

| 49. | wisconsin |  |  |
|-----|-----------|--|--|
| 50. | Wyoming   |  |  |

# APPENDIX B DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION

| L | Rvan Zenzen |  |
|---|-------------|--|
|   |             |  |
|   |             |  |

(Name of certifying official)

being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, certifies that neither

Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc.

(Name of lower tier participant)

nor its principals are presently:

- debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment,
- declared ineligible,
- or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency

Where the above identified lower tier participant is unable to certify any of the above statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall indicate below to whom the exception applies, the initiating agency, and dates of action.

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining contractor responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

## **EXCEPTIONS:**

|                              | Ryan Zenzen |  |
|------------------------------|-------------|--|
| Signature of Certifying Offi | President   |  |
| Title                        | 1-31-2024   |  |
| Date of Certification        | on          |  |
| Form 1734                    |             |  |
| Rev.10-91                    |             |  |
| TPFS                         |             |  |

# APPENDIX C RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING

Section 319 of Public Law 101-121 prohibits recipients of federal contracts, grants, and loans exceeding \$100,000 at any tier under a federal contract from using appropriated funds for lobbying the Executive or Legislative Branches of the federal government in connection with a specific contract, grant, or loan. Section 319 also requires each person who requests or receives a federal contract or grant in excess of \$100,000 to disclose lobbying.

No appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a federal contract, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal executive department or agency as well as any independent regulatory commission or government corporation, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered federal actions: the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan the entering into of any cooperative agreement and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

As a recipient of a federal grant exceeding \$100,000, NCTCOG requires its subcontractors of that grant to file a certification, set forth in Appendix B.1, that neither the agency nor its employees have made, or will make, any payment prohibited by the preceding paragraph.

Subcontractors are also required to file with NCTCOG a disclosure form, set forth in Appendix B.2, if the subcontractor or its employees have made or have agreed to make any payment using nonappropriated funds (to <u>include</u> profits from any federal action), which would be prohibited if paid for with appropriated funds.

## LOBBYING CERTIFICATION FOR CONTRACTS, GRANTS, LOANS, AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

The undersigned certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension continuation, renewal amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, US Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Ryan Zenzen

Signature

President Title

Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc. Agency

1-31-2024 Date

## APPENDIX D ATTESTATION OF CONTRACTS NULLIFYING ACTIVITY

The following provisions are mandated by Federal and/or State of Texas law. Failure to certify to the following will result in disqualification of consideration for contract. Entities or agencies that are not able to comply with the following will be ineligible for consideration of contract award.

#### PROHIBITED TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION

This Contract is subject to the Public Law 115-232, Section 889, and 2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, including §200.216 and §200.471, for prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance or equipment.

Public Law 115-232, Section 889, identifies that restricted telecommunications and video surveillance equipment or services (e.g. phones, internet, video surveillance, cloud servers) include the following:

- A) Telecommunications equipment that is produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliates of such entities).
- B) Video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporations, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliates of such entities).
  - C) Telecommunications or video surveillance services used by such entities or using such equipment.
- D) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, Director of the National Intelligence, or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by the government of a covered foreign country.

The entity identified below, through its authorized representative, hereby certifies that no funds under this Contract will be obligated or expended to procure or obtain telecommunication or video surveillance services or equipment or systems that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as a critical technology as part of any system prohibited by 2 CFR §200.216 and §200.471, or applicable provisions in Public Law 115-232 Section 889.

□ The Contractor or Subrecipient hereby certifies that it does comply with the requirements of 2 CFR §200.216 and §200.471, or applicable r 2 Section 889.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED PERSON:

NAME OF AUTHORIZED PERSON:

NAME OF COMPANY:

Ryan Zenzen

Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc.

DATE:

1-31-2024

## -OR-

□ The Contractor or Subrecipient hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 2 CFR §200.216 and §200.471, or applicable regulations in Public Law 115-232 Section 889.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED PERSON:

NAME OF AUTHORIZED PERSON:

NAME OF COMPANY:

DATE:

#### DISCRIMINATION AGAINST FIREARMS ENTITIES OR FIREARMS TRADE ASSOCIATIONS

This contract is subject to the Texas Local Government Code chapter 2274, Subtitle F, Title 10, prohibiting contracts with companies who discriminate against firearm and ammunition industries.

TLGC chapter 2274, Subtitle F, Title 10, identifies that "discrimination against a firearm entity or firearm trade association" includes the following:

- A) means, with respect to the entity or association, to:
  - I. refuse to engage in the trade of any goods or services with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; and
  - II. refrain from continuing an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association; or
  - III. terminate an existing business relationship with the entity or association based solely on its status as a firearm entity or firearm trade association.
- B) An exception to this provision excludes the following:
  - I. contracts with a sole-source provider; or
  - II. the government entity does not receive bids from companies who can provide written verification.

The entity identified below, through its authorized representative, hereby certifies that they have no practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association; and that they will not discriminate during the term of the contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association as prohibited by Chapter 2274, Subtitle F, Title 10 of the Texas Local Government Code.

□ The Contractor or Subrecipient hereby certifies that it does comply with the requirements of Chapter 2274, Subtitle F, Title 10.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED PERSON:

NAME OF AUTHORIZED PERSON:

NAME OF COMPANY:

DATE:

| Paradiam | Traffic | Systems | Inc |
|----------|---------|---------|-----|

1-31-2024

Ryan Zenzen

\*Continued on Next Page\*

## -OR-

□ The Contractor or Subrecipient hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of Chapter 2274, Subtitle F, Title 10.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED PERSON:

NAME OF AUTHORIZED PERSON:

NAME OF COMPANY:

DATE:

#### **BOYCOTTING OF CERTAIN ENERGY COMPANIES**

This contract is subject to the Texas Local Government Code chapter 809, Subtitle A, Title 8, prohibiting contracts with companies who boycott certain energy companies.

TLGC chapter Code chapter 809, Subtitle A, Title 8, identifies that "boycott energy company" means, without an ordinary business purpose, refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations with a company because the company:

- I. engages in the exploration, production, utilization, transportation, sale, or manufacturing of fossil fuel-based energy and does not commit or pledge to meet environmental standards beyond applicable federal and state law; and
- II. does business with a company described by paragraph (I).

The entity identified below, through its authorized representative, hereby certifies that they do not boycott energy companies, and that they will not boycott energy companies during the term of the contract as prohibited by Chapter 809, Subtitle A, Title 8 of the Texas Local Government Code.

 $\Box$  The Contractor or Subrecipient hereby certifies that it does comply with the requirements of Chapter 809, Subtitle A, Title 8.

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED PERSON:

Ryan Zenzen

| NAME OF AUTHORIZED PERSON: | Ryan Zenzen                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| NAME OF COMPANY:           | Paradigm Traffic Systems, Inc. |
| DATE:                      | 1-31-2024                      |

-OR-

 $\Box$  The Contractor or Subrecipient hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of Chapter 809, Subtitle A, Title 8.

## SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED PERSON:

NAME OF AUTHORIZED PERSON:

NAME OF COMPANY:

DATE:

# Exhibit 1 NTCIP 1202 Protocol Requirements List

|                    | Protocol Requirements List (PRL) |                  |  |                 |          |  |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|----------|--|--|
| User<br>Need ID    | User<br>Need                     | FR ID            | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications   |  |
| 2.3                |                                  |                  | nitecture [Informative]  |                 |          |  |  |
| 2.3.1              | ASC Cha                          | racteristics – C | abinet Specifications  | М               | Yes      |  |  |
| 2.3.1.a<br>(332)   | Model 33                         | 2 Cabinet        |  | 0.1 (1)         | Yes/No   |  |  |
| 2.3.1.b<br>(TS1)   | NEMA TS                          | S 1 Cabinet      |  | O.1 (1)         | Yes/ No  |  |  |
| 2.3.1.c<br>(TS2-2) | NEMA TS                          | S 2 Type 2 Cab   | inet   | 0.1 (1)         | Yes/ No  |  |  |
| 2.3.1.d<br>(TS2-1) | NEMA TS                          | S 2 Type 1 Cab   | inet   | O.1 (1)         | Yes / No |  |  |
| 2.3.1.e<br>(ITS)   | ITS Cabir                        | net              |  | 0.1 (1)         | Yes / No |  |  |
| 2.3.2              | ASC Cha                          | racteristics – C | controller Types   | М               | Yes      |  |  |
| 2.3.2.a            | Phase-ba                         | sed controller   |  | М               | Yes      |  |  |
| 2.3.2.b            | Interval-based controller        |                  |  | NA              | A        | Interval-based<br>controllers are not<br>supported by NTCIP<br>1202 v03  |  |
| 2.4                |                                  | ural Needs       |  |                 |          |  |  |
| 2.4.1              | Provide L                        |                  |  | М               | Yes      |  |  |
|                    |                                  | 3.4.1.1          | Retrieve Data  | М               | Yes      |  |  |
|                    |                                  | 3.4.1.2          | Deliver Data   | М               | Yes      |  |  |
|                    |                                  | 3.4.1.3          | Explore Data   | М               | Yes      |  |  |
|                    |                                  | 3.6.1            | Response Time for Requests   | Μ               | Yes      | The Response Time for<br>all requests shall <sup>25</sup> / <sub>2</sub><br>milliseconds (5-500:<br>Default=25). |  |
| 2.4.2              | Provide D                        | ynamic Object    | Data   | 0               | Yes/No   | ,  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.1.9.1.1      | Configure Dynamic Object<br>Persistence Time                             | м               | Yes/NA   |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.1.9.1.2      | Configure Dynamic Object<br>Configuration ID                             | М               | Yes/ NA  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.1.1      | Determine Dynamic Object<br>Persistence Time                             | М               | Yes/ NA  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.1.2      | Determine Dynamic Object<br>Configuration ID                             | М               | Yes/ NA  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.2.1.1    | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Packet<br>Exchanges                | М               | Ye9/NA   |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.2.1.2    | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Packet<br>Types                    | М               | Yes/NA   |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.2.2.1    | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - Too Big Error | М               | Yes/NA   |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.2.2.2    | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - No Such Name  | М               | Yes) NA  |  |  |

|                 |              |                       | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |          |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|----------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                 | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | H.1.2.5.2.2.3         | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - Bad Value         | М               | Yes) NA  |                              |
|                 |              | H.1.2.5.2.2.4         | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - Read-Only         | М               | Yes) NA  |                              |
|                 |              | H.1.2.5.2.2.5         | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - General Error     | М               | Yes/NA   |                              |
| 2.4.3           | Provide B    | llock Data            |  | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.1  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Phase Data                           | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.2  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Vehicle Detector<br>Data             | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.3  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Pedestrian Detector<br>Data          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.4  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Pattern Data                         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.5  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Split Data                           | 0               | Yes No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.6  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Time Base Data                       | 0               | Yes / No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.7  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Preempt Data                         | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.8  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Sequence Data                        | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.9  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Channel Data                         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.10 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Overlap Data                         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.11 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Port 1 Data                          | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | .12                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Schedule Data                        | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .13                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Day Plan Data                        | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.14 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Event Configuration<br>Data          | 0               | Yes) No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.15 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Event Class Data                     | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .16                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Dynamic Object<br>Configuration Data | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.17 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Dynamic Object<br>Owner Data         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |

|                 |              |                       | Protocol Requirements   | List (PRL)      |          |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|----------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                 | Functional Requirement  | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | .18                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Dynamic Object<br>Status Data                                 | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .19                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Miscellaneous ASC<br>Data                                     | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .20                   | Phase Data  | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .21                   | Vehicle Detector Data   | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.22 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Vehicle<br>Detector Volume Occupancy<br>Report Data | 0               | Yes)/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.23 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Pedestrian Detector Data              | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.24 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3<br>Pedestrian Detector Report<br>Data               | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.25 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3<br>Pedestrian Push Button<br>Configuration Data     | 0               | Yes)/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.26 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Pattern Data                          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.27 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Split Data                            | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.28 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Preempt Data                          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.29 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Preempt<br>Queue Delay Data                         | 0               | Yes / No |                              |
|                 |              | .30                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Channel Data                          | 0               | Yes) No  |                              |
|                 |              | .31                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Overlap Data                          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.32 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Communications<br>Port Definition Data                        | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |

|                 |              |                       | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |          |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|----------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                 | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | .33                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Ethernet<br>Communications Port<br>Definition Data | 0               | es) No   |                              |
|                 |              | .34                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – SIU<br>Communications Port 1<br>Definition Data    | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.35 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Miscellaneous ASC Data     | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.36 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – User-Defined<br>Backup Timer Content Data          | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.37 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – ASC Location Data                                  | 0               | Yes / No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.38 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Global Set ID Data                                 | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.39 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – ASC Environmental<br>Monitoring Data               | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | .40                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – ASC Cabinet<br>Temperature Sensor Data             | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .41                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – ASC Cabinet<br>Humidity Sensor Data                | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .42                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - I/O Input Mapping<br>Data                          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.43 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - I/O Input Mapping<br>Status Data                   | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.44 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – I/O Output Mapping<br>Data                         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.45 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - I/O Output Mapping<br>Status Data                  | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.46 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - I/O Mapping<br>Description Data                    | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.47 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Connected Vehicle<br>Configuration Data            | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .48                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Connected Vehicle<br>RSU Port Configuration Data   | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.49 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - SPaT Lanes<br>Concurrency Data                     | 0               | Yes) No  |                              |

# Exhibit 1 NTCIP 1202 Protocol Requirements List

|                    | Protocol Requirements List (PRL) |                  |  |                 |          |  |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|----------|--|--|
| User<br>Need ID    | User<br>Need                     | FR ID            | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications   |  |
| 2.3                |                                  |                  | nitecture [Informative]  |                 |          |  |  |
| 2.3.1              | ASC Cha                          | racteristics – C | abinet Specifications  | М               | Yes      |  |  |
| 2.3.1.a<br>(332)   | Model 33                         | 2 Cabinet        |  | 0.1 (1)         | Yes/No   |  |  |
| 2.3.1.b<br>(TS1)   | NEMA TS                          | S 1 Cabinet      |  | O.1 (1)         | Yes/ No  |  |  |
| 2.3.1.c<br>(TS2-2) | NEMA TS                          | S 2 Type 2 Cab   | inet   | 0.1 (1)         | Yes/ No  |  |  |
| 2.3.1.d<br>(TS2-1) | NEMA TS                          | S 2 Type 1 Cab   | inet   | O.1 (1)         | Yes / No |  |  |
| 2.3.1.e<br>(ITS)   | ITS Cabir                        | net              |  | 0.1 (1)         | Yes / No |  |  |
| 2.3.2              | ASC Cha                          | racteristics – C | controller Types   | М               | Yes      |  |  |
| 2.3.2.a            | Phase-ba                         | sed controller   |  | М               | Yes      |  |  |
| 2.3.2.b            | Interval-based controller        |                  |  | NA              | A        | Interval-based<br>controllers are not<br>supported by NTCIP<br>1202 v03  |  |
| 2.4                |                                  | ural Needs       |  |                 |          |  |  |
| 2.4.1              | Provide L                        |                  |  | М               | Yes      |  |  |
|                    |                                  | 3.4.1.1          | Retrieve Data  | М               | Yes      |  |  |
|                    |                                  | 3.4.1.2          | Deliver Data   | М               | Yes      |  |  |
|                    |                                  | 3.4.1.3          | Explore Data   | М               | Yes      |  |  |
|                    |                                  | 3.6.1            | Response Time for Requests   | Μ               | Yes      | The Response Time for<br>all requests shall <sup>25</sup> / <sub>2</sub><br>milliseconds (5-500:<br>Default=25). |  |
| 2.4.2              | Provide D                        | ynamic Object    | Data   | 0               | Yes/No   | ,  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.1.9.1.1      | Configure Dynamic Object<br>Persistence Time                             | м               | Yes/NA   |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.1.9.1.2      | Configure Dynamic Object<br>Configuration ID                             | М               | Yes/ NA  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.1.1      | Determine Dynamic Object<br>Persistence Time                             | М               | Yes/ NA  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.1.2      | Determine Dynamic Object<br>Configuration ID                             | М               | Yes/ NA  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.2.1.1    | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Packet<br>Exchanges                | М               | Ye9/NA   |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.2.1.2    | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Packet<br>Types                    | М               | Yes/NA   |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.2.2.1    | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - Too Big Error | М               | Yes/NA   |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.2.2.2    | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - No Such Name  | М               | Yes) NA  |  |  |

|                 |              |                       | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |          |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|----------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                 | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | H.1.2.5.2.2.3         | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - Bad Value         | М               | Yes) NA  |                              |
|                 |              | H.1.2.5.2.2.4         | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - Read-Only         | М               | Yes) NA  |                              |
|                 |              | H.1.2.5.2.2.5         | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - General Error     | М               | Yes/NA   |                              |
| 2.4.3           | Provide B    | llock Data            |  | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.1  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Phase Data                           | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.2  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Vehicle Detector<br>Data             | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.3  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Pedestrian Detector<br>Data          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.4  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Pattern Data                         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.5  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Split Data                           | 0               | Yes No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.6  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Time Base Data                       | 0               | Yes / No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.7  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Preempt Data                         | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.8  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Sequence Data                        | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.9  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Channel Data                         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.10 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Overlap Data                         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.11 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Port 1 Data                          | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | .12                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Schedule Data                        | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .13                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Day Plan Data                        | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.14 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Event Configuration<br>Data          | 0               | Yes) No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.15 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Event Class Data                     | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .16                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Dynamic Object<br>Configuration Data | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.17 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Dynamic Object<br>Owner Data         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |

|                 |              |                       | Protocol Requirements   | List (PRL)      |          |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|----------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                 | Functional Requirement  | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | .18                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Dynamic Object<br>Status Data                                 | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .19                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Miscellaneous ASC<br>Data                                     | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .20                   | Phase Data  | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .21                   | Vehicle Detector Data   | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.22 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Vehicle<br>Detector Volume Occupancy<br>Report Data | 0               | Yes)/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.23 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Pedestrian Detector Data              | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.24 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3<br>Pedestrian Detector Report<br>Data               | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.25 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3<br>Pedestrian Push Button<br>Configuration Data     | 0               | Yes)/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.26 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Pattern Data                          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.27 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Split Data                            | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.28 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Preempt Data                          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.29 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Preempt<br>Queue Delay Data                         | 0               | Yes / No |                              |
|                 |              | .30                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Channel Data                          | 0               | Yes) No  |                              |
|                 |              | .31                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Overlap Data                          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.32 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Communications<br>Port Definition Data                        | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |

|                 |              |                       | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |          |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|----------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                 | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | .33                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Ethernet<br>Communications Port<br>Definition Data | 0               | es) No   |                              |
|                 |              | .34                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – SIU<br>Communications Port 1<br>Definition Data    | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.35 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Miscellaneous ASC Data     | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.36 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – User-Defined<br>Backup Timer Content Data          | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.37 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – ASC Location Data                                  | 0               | Yes / No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.38 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Global Set ID Data                                 | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.39 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – ASC Environmental<br>Monitoring Data               | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | .40                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – ASC Cabinet<br>Temperature Sensor Data             | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .41                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – ASC Cabinet<br>Humidity Sensor Data                | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .42                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - I/O Input Mapping<br>Data                          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.43 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - I/O Input Mapping<br>Status Data                   | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.44 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – I/O Output Mapping<br>Data                         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.45 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - I/O Output Mapping<br>Status Data                  | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.46 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - I/O Mapping<br>Description Data                    | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.47 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Connected Vehicle<br>Configuration Data            | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .48                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Connected Vehicle<br>RSU Port Configuration Data   | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.49 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - SPaT Lanes<br>Concurrency Data                     | 0               | Yes) No  |                              |

|                 |              |                         | Protocol Requirements   | List (PRL)      |               |  |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                   | Functional Requirement  | Conforma<br>nce | Support       | Additional<br>Specifications                   |
|                 |              | .50                     | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Connected Vehicle<br>SPaT RSU Port Configuration<br>Data  | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.51   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Connected Vehicle<br>Detector Configuration Data          | 0               | Yes/ No       |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.52   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Connected Vehicle<br>Detection Zone Configuration<br>Data | 0               | Yes/ No       |  |
|                 |              | .53                     | Detection Report Data   | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.2          | Configure Block Data  | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.2.1          | Monitor Block Object Get<br>Control   | м               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.2.2          | Monitor Block Data  | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.2.3<br>.1    | Attempt   | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.2.3<br>.2    | Monitor Block Error Status -  | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.2.3<br>.3    | Error   | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | .4                      | Monitor Block Error Status -<br>Error-causing Data Element  | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | .1                      | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control Requirements  | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
| 2.4.4           | Provide for  |                         | cal Storage and Retrieval   | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.6.1               | Configure ASC Clock Source<br>Determine ASC Clock Status  | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.6.2<br>3.5.1.6.3  | Determine ASC Clock Status<br>Determine Current ASC<br>Clock Source                               | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.6.4               | Determine Available ASC<br>Clock Sources  | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.1               | Configure Time  | М               | Yes/ NA       |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.2               | Configure Time Zone   | TimeZone:<br>O  | Yes/No/<br>NA | Note: Users are cautioned that this            |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.3               | Configure Daylight Saving<br>Mode   | DST:O           | Yes/No/<br>NA | object definition has been revised to address  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.4               | Determine Time Setting  | М               | Yes NA        | interoperability issues in                     |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.5<br>(TimeZone) | Determine Time Zone Setting   | 0               | Yes/No/<br>NA | version 01, but remains at the same ObjectID.  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.6<br>(DST)      | Determine Daylight Saving<br>Mode Setting   | 0               | Yes/No/<br>NA | Pay close attention to the implementation, and |

| Hermine Number of Events       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.1       Retrieve Current<br>Configuration of Logging<br>Service       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.2       Configure Event Logged Data<br>Service       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.3       Retrieve Event Logged Data<br>Service       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.4       Class Log       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.5       Determine Classing of Event<br>Class Log       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.6       Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event Class       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.7       Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in Log       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.9       Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events       O       NA         H.1.3.1.1       Determine Rumber of Events<br>within a Class       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.10       Determine Number of Events<br>Within a Classes       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.11       Determine Number of Events<br>Within a Classes       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.12       Clear Event Configuration       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.13       Clear Event Classes       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.14   |  |             | Protocol Requirements                    | List (PRL) |            |   |
|---|--|-------------|--|------------|------------|---|
| H.1.1.5.7     Monitor Current Time     M     Place a checkmark<br>below, if the ASC is<br>NOT required to support<br>the major version that i<br>checked,<br>Version v01 X<br>Version v02 X       H.1.3.1.1     Retrieve Current<br>Configuration of Logging<br>Service     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.2     Configure Event Logging<br>Service     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.3     Retrieve Event Logged Data<br>Service     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.4     Configure Clearing of Event<br>Class Log     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.5     Determine Capabilities of<br>Event Logging Service     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.6     Determine Classed<br>Events per Event Classed     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.7     Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in Log     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.9     Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.1     Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events     O     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.1     Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.11     Determine Event Classes     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.12     Clear Event Classes     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.12     Clear Event Classes     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.12     Clear Event Classes     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.13     Clear Event Classes     M     Yes) NA </th <th></th> <th>FR ID</th> <th></th> <th>Conforma</th> <th>Support</th> <th></th>   |  | FR ID       |  | Conforma   | Support    |   |
| H.1.3.1.1       Configuration of Logging<br>Service       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.2       Configure Event Logged Data<br>H.1.3.1.3       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.3       Retrieve Event Logged Data<br>H.1.3.1.4       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.5       Determine Capabilities of<br>Event Logging Service       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.6       Determine Number of Logged<br>Event Logging Service       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.6       Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event Class       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.7       Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in Log       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       Yes) No/<br>NA       The ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       Yes) No/<br>NA       M         H.1.3.1.10       Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events       O       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.11       Determine Event Logging<br>M       Yes) NA       M         H.1.3.1.12       Clear Event Configuration<br>Within a Class       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.14       Clear Event Classes       M       Yes) NA       M         H.1.3.1.15       Retrive Non-Sequential<br>Clock Changes       O <td></td> <td>H.1.1.5.7</td> <td>Monitor Current Time</td> <td>М</td> <td>Yes)/ NA</td> <td>object.<br/>Place a checkmark<br/>below, if the ASC is<br/>NOT required to support<br/>the major version that is<br/>checked.<br/>Version v01_X</td> |  | H.1.1.5.7   | Monitor Current Time                     | М          | Yes)/ NA   | object.<br>Place a checkmark<br>below, if the ASC is<br>NOT required to support<br>the major version that is<br>checked.<br>Version v01_X |
| H.1.3.1.2       Service       W       Tes/(NA         H.1.3.1.3       Retrieve Event Logged Data       M       Yes/(NA         H.1.3.1.4       Configure Clearing of Event<br>Class Log       M       Yes/(NA         H.1.3.1.5       Determine Capabilities of<br>Event Logging Service       M       Yes/(NA         H.1.3.1.6       Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event Class       M       Yes/(NA         H.1.3.1.7       Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in Log       M       Yes/(Na/)         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.9       Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events       O       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.10       Determine Total Number of Events<br>M       O       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.10       Determine Event Logging<br>Resolution       M       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.10       Determine Event Classes       M       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.11       Determine Revent Classes       M       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.12       Clear Event Classes       M       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.13       Clear Event Classes       M       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.15       Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock Changes       O       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.2.1<   |  | H.1.3.1.1   | Configuration of Logging                 | М          | Yes) NA    |   |
| H.1.3.1.4       Configure Clearing of Event<br>Class Log       M       Test NA         H.1.3.1.5       Determine Capabilities of<br>Event Logging Service       M       Test NA         H.1.3.1.6       Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event Class       M       Test NA         H.1.3.1.7       Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in Log       M       Test NA         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       The ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       Yes / NA         H.1.3.1.9       Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events       O       Yes / NA         H.1.3.1.10       Determine Event Logging<br>within a Class       M       Yes / NA         H.1.3.1.11       Determine Event Classes       M       Yes / NA         H.1.3.1.13       Clear Event Configuration       M       Yes / NA         H.1.3.1.14       Clear Event Classes       M       Yes / NA         H.1.3.2.1       Rectrice Non-Sequential<br>Clock Changes       O       Na         H.1.3.2.1       Rectored and Timestamp<br>Events       M       Yes / NA         H.1.3.2.1       Record and Timestamp<br>Events       M       Yes / NA         H.1.3.2.3       Support a Number of Ev   |  | H.1.3.1.2   |  | М          | Yes/ NA    |   |
| H.1.3.1.4       Configure Clearing of Event<br>Class Log       M       Test NA         H.1.3.1.5       Determine Capabilities of<br>Event Logging Service       M       Test NA         H.1.3.1.6       Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event Class       M       The ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).         H.1.3.1.7       Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in Log       O       The ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       NA         H.1.3.1.9       Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events<br>within a Class       O       Yes/ No /<br>NA         H.1.3.1.10       Determine Event Logging<br>Resolution       M       Yes/ NA         H.1.3.1.12       Clear Event Configuration<br>H.1.3.1.13       M       Yes/ NA         H.1.3.1.14       Clear Event Classes       M       Yes/ NA         H.1.3.1.15       Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock Changes       O       Na         H.1.3.2.1       Record and Timestamp<br>Events       M       Yes/ NA       The ASC shall support<br>at least 10<br>event<br>classes         H.1.3.2.1       Support a Number of Events<br>to Log       M       Yes/ NA       The ASC shall support<br>at least 10<br>event         H.1.3.2.1       Support a Number of Events<br>to Log       M  |  | H.1.3.1.3   | Retrieve Event Logged Data               | Μ          | Yes/ NA    |   |
| H.1.3.1.5       Event Logging Service       M       Test NA         H.1.3.1.6       Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event Class       M       The ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).         H.1.3.1.7       Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in Log       M       The ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       Yesy No /<br>NA         H.1.3.1.9       Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events       O       Yesy No /<br>NA         H.1.3.1.0       Determine Total Number of Events<br>within a Class       M       Yesy NA         H.1.3.1.11       Determine Event Logging<br>Resolution       M       Yesy NA         H.1.3.1.12       Clear Event Configuration       M       Yesy NA         H.1.3.1.15       Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock Changes       O       Yesy NA         H.1.3.2.1       Support a Number of Events<br>to Log       M       Yesy NA       The ASC shall support<br>at least 10<br>event<br>classes.         H.1.3.2.3       Support a Number of Events<br>to Log       M       Yesy NA       The ASC shall support<br>at least 10<br>event.         H.1.3.2.4.1       Support On-Change Events       M       Yesy NA       The ASC shall support<br>at least 20<br>events.  |  | H.1.3.1.4   | Configure Clearing of Event<br>Class Log |            |            |   |
| H.1.3.1.6Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event ClassMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.7Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in LogMYes/ NAThe ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).H.1.3.1.8Configure Clearing of Global<br>LogOYes/ No /<br>NAImage: Solution of the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).H.1.3.1.9Determine Total Number of<br>Logged EventsOYes/ No /<br>NAH.1.3.1.10Determine Event Logging<br>ResolutionMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.11Determine Event Logging<br>ResolutionMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event Configuration<br>Clock ChangesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support of Events<br>MMYes/ NA  |  | H.1.3.1.5   |  | М          | Yes NA     |   |
| H.1.3.1.7Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in LogMTest NAcapable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).H.1.3.1.8Configure Clearing of Global<br>LogOYes) No /<br>NAH.1.3.1.9Determine Total Number of<br>Logged EventsOYes) No /<br>NAH.1.3.1.0Determine Total Number of Events<br>within a ClassMYes) NAH.1.3.1.10Determine Event Logging<br>ResolutionMYes) NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event Configuration<br>ResolutionMYes) NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes) NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes) NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Events<br>Clock ChangesMYes) NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes) NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support on Change Events<br>MMYes) NA  |  | H.1.3.1.6   | Determine Number of Logged               | М          | Yes / NA   |   |
| H.1.3.1.3LogONAH.1.3.1.9Determine Total Number of<br>Logged EventsOYes/ No /<br>NAH.1.3.1.0Determine Number of Events<br>within a ClassMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.11Determine Event Logging<br>ResolutionMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event Configuration<br>ResolutionMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.13Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.14Clear Event Classes<br>Clear Event Class LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Event<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NA  |  | H.1.3.1.7   |  | М          | Yes NA     | capable of storing at<br>least <u>200</u> events in the<br>event log file (up to  |
| H.1.3.1.9Logged EventsONAH.1.3.1.10Determine Number of Events<br>within a ClassMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.11Determine Event Logging<br>ResolutionMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event ConfigurationMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.13Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.14Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NA   |  | H.1.3.1.8   |  | 0          |            |   |
| H.1.3.1.10within a ClassMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.11Determine Event Logging<br>ResolutionMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event ConfigurationMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.13Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.14Clear Event Class LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NA   |  | H.1.3.1.9   |  | 0          |            |   |
| H.1.3.1.11ResolutionMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event ConfigurationMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.13Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.14Clear Event Class LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ No /<br>NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NA  |  | H.1.3.1.10  |  | М          | Yes/ NA    |   |
| H.1.3.1.13Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.14Clear Event Class LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NA  |  | H.1.3.1.11  |  | М          | Yes NA     |   |
| H.1.3.1.14Clear Event Class LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ No /<br>NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support on Change Events<br>Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NA   |  |             | 3  |            |            |   |
| H.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ No /<br>NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change Events<br>MMYes/ NA   |  |             |  |            |            |   |
| H.1.3.1.15Clock ChangesONAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAThe ASC shall support<br>at least 10 event<br>classes.H.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAThe ASC shall support<br>at least 20 event<br>events.H.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NAThe ASC shall be able<br>to log at least 20 events.  |  | H.1.3.1.14  |  | М          |            |   |
| H.1.3.2.1EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAThe ASC shall support<br>at least 10 event<br>classes.H.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAThe ASC shall support<br>at least 20 event<br>events.H.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NAThe ASC shall be able<br>to log at least 20 events.  |  | H.1.3.1.15  | Clock Changes                            | 0          |            |   |
| H.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes NAat least 10<br>classes.event<br>classes.H.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes NAThe ASC shall be able<br>to log at least 20<br>events.H.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes / NA  |  | H.1.3.2.1   |  | М          | Yes/ NA    |   |
| H.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes NAto log at least 20<br>events.H.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes NANA   |  | H.1.3.2.2   |  | М          | Yes) NA    | at least <u>10</u> event classes.   |
|   |  |             | to Log                                   |            | $\bigcirc$ | to log at least 20  |
|   |  |             |  |            |            |   |
|   |  | H.1.3.2.4.2 | Support Greater Than Events              |            | Yes/ NA    |   |
| H.1.3.2.4.3 Support Less Than Events M Yes/ NA  |  | H.1.3.2.4.3 | Support Less Than Events                 | Μ          | (Yes)/NA   |   |

|                  |              |                             | Protocol Requirements                                | List (PRL)      |         |   |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|---------|---|
| User<br>Need ID  | User<br>Need | FR ID                       | Functional Requirement                               | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications  |
|                  |              | H.1.3.2.4.4                 | Support Hysteresis Events                            | М               | Yes/NA  |   |
|                  |              | H.1.3.2.4.5                 | Support Periodic Events                              | М               | Yes/NA  |   |
|                  |              | H.1.3.2.4.6                 | Support Bit Flag Events                              | М               | Yes/ NA |   |
|                  |              | H.1.3.2.4.7                 | Support Event Monitoring on<br>Any Data              | М               | Yes NA  |   |
|                  |              | 3.6.1                       | Response Time for Requests                           | Μ               | Yes NA  | The Response Time for<br>all requests shall be <u>25</u><br>milliseconds (5-500:<br>Default=25).                  |
| 2.4.5            | Provide for  | or Database Ma              | anagement  | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.2.2.1                   | Monitor Database Operation                           | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.2.2.2                   | Monitor Database Operation Status                    | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.2.2.3                   | Monitor Database Operation<br>Error Status           | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.4.2.1                   | Control Database Access                              | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.4.2.2                   | Perform Database<br>Consistency Check                | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.4.2.3                   | Enforce Consistency Check<br>Parameters              | М               | Yes     |   |
| 2.4.6<br>(Traps) | Condition    | -based Except               | ion Reporting  | 0               | Yes/ No |   |
|                  |              | 3.6.2                       | Condition-based Maximum<br>Transmission Start Time   | М               | Yes     | The Maximum<br>Transmission Start Time<br>for all reports shall be<br><u>500</u> milliseconds<br>(Default=10000). |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.1                  | Enable/Disable Exception<br>Reporting                | Μ               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.2.1                | Configure a Monitored<br>(Watch) Object              | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.2.2<br>(Watch)     | Configure a Monitored Group of Objects (Watch Block) | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.3.1                | Configure a Report Object                            | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.3.2<br>(Report)    | Configure a Report Group of<br>Objects (Block)       | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.4                  | Configure Exception<br>Reporting Destination         | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.5                  | Configure Exception<br>Reporting Community           | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.6.1<br>(TrapAck)   | Configure Exception<br>Reporting Acknowledgement     | 0.2 (1*)        | Yes No  |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.6.2                | Configure Exception<br>Reporting Aggregation         | O.2 (1*)        | Yes/ No |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.6.3<br>(TrapQueue) | Configure Exception<br>Reporting Queue               | O.2 (1*)        | Yes/No  |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.6.4                | Configure Exception<br>Reporting (Forced)            | 0.2 (1*)        | Yes/ No |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.6.5                | Configure Exception<br>Reporting Communications      | М               | Yes     |   |

|                 |              |                              | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)       |                  |   |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|---|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                        | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce  | Support          | Additional<br>Specifications  |
| Need ID         | Neeu         | H.1.1.10.6.6<br>(AntiStream) | Configure Exception<br>Reporting - Maximum Rate                    | 0                | Yes/No           | Specifications  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.7                   | Determine Watch Block<br>Capabilities                              | Watch:M          | Yes/NA           |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.8                   | Determine Report Block<br>Capabilities                             | Report:M         | Yes/ NA          |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.9                   | Determine Exception<br>Reporting Trap Channel<br>Capabilities      | Μ                | Yes              |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.10                  | Determine Exception<br>Reporting Aggregation<br>Capabilities       | Μ                | Yes              |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.11                  | Determine Event Reporting<br>Latency                               | М                | Yes              |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.12                  | Monitor Communications Link<br>State                               | М                | Yes              |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.13.1                | Monitor Exception Based<br>Communications Link Error               | M                | Yes              |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.13.2                |  | AntiStream:<br>M | _                |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.13.3                | -  | TrapQueue<br>:M  | Yes NA           |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.14                  | Monitor Exception Based<br>Transmissions<br>Monitor Number of Lost | М                | Yes              |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.15                  | Queued Exception Based<br>Reports                                  | TrapQueue<br>:M  | Yes) NA          |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.16                  | Monitor Number of Exception<br>Based Events                        | М                | Yes              |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.17                  | Monitor Exception Based<br>Data                                    | М                | Yes              |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.18                  | Clear Event Class  | 0                | Yes/No           |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.19                  | Clear Event Configuration  |                  | Yes/No           |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.20                  | Clear Event Log Table  |                  |                  |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.21<br>H.1.1.10.22   | Clear Report Objects<br>Clear Report Blocks                        | 0                | Yes/No<br>Yes/No |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.22<br>H.1.1.10.23   | Clear Watch Objects  | 0                | Yes / No         |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.23                  | Clear Watch Blocks   |                  | Yes/No           |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.24                  | Clear Exception Based<br>Reporting Tables                          | 0                | Yes/No           |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.10.26                  | Reset a Communications<br>Link                                     | TrapAck:O        | Yes/ No /<br>NA  |   |
|                 |              | H.1.5.1                      | Atomic Operations  | М                | Yes              |   |
| 2.5             | Features     |                              |  |                  |                  |   |
| 2.5.1           |              | he ASC Config                | uration  | М                | Yes              |   |
| 2.5.1.1         | Retrieve [   | Device Identity              |  | М                | Yes              |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.1.1                    | Configure ASC Location   | 0                | Yes /No          | Only needed if no<br>external GNSS device is<br>attached to the ASC |

|                 |              |               | Protocol Requirements                                      | List (PRL)      |         |  |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|-----------------|---------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID         | Functional Requirement                                     | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications   |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.1.2     | Configure ASC Location -<br>Antenna Offset                 | 0               | Yes No  | Only needed if an<br>external GNSS device is<br>attached to the ASC                  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.1       | Determine Device<br>Component Information                  | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.2.1     | Determine Unique<br>Deployment Configuration<br>Identifier | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.2.2     | Determine Configuration<br>Identifier Parameter Content    | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.3       | Determine Supported<br>Standards                           | М               | Yes     | Note: was optional in NTCIP 1202 v02   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.4       | Manage Unique System<br>Name                               | 0               | Yes/No  |  |
| 2.5.1.2         | Manage (     | Communication | S  | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.1.1   | Enable/Disable<br>Communications Port                      | M               | Yes     | The ASC shall not be<br>allowed to<br>enable/disable the<br>following ports numbers: |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.1.2   | Configure ASC Ethernet<br>Ports                            | 0               | Yes/No  | The ASC shall not be allowed to configure the following ports:                       |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.1.3   | Configure ASC<br>Asynchronous Serial Ports                 | 0               | Yes) No | The ASC shall not be<br>allowed to configure the<br>following ports:                 |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.1.4   | Configure ASC Synchronous<br>Serial Ports                  | 0               | Yes No  | The ASC shall not be<br>allowed to configure the<br>following ports:                 |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.1.5   | Configure ASC<br>Communications Protocol -<br>Serial Ports | 0               | Yes No  | The ASC shall not be<br>allowed to configure the<br>following ports:                 |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.2.1   | Determine Number of ASC<br>Communications Ports            | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.3.1   | Monitor Response Timeout -<br>Ethernet                     | 0               | Yes/No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.3.2   | Monitor Response Timeout -<br>Serial                       | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.3.3   | Monitor Data Link Errors -<br>Ethernet                     | 0               | Yes No  |  |

|                      | Protocol Requirements List (PRL) |                         |  |                               |                |                              |  |  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| User<br>Need ID      | User<br>Need                     | FR ID                   | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce               | Support        | Additional<br>Specifications |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.2.3.4             | Monitor Data Link Errors -<br>Serial   | 0                             | Yes            |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.2.3.5             | Monitor Polling Timeout -<br>Port 1  | TS1:O,<br>TS2-2:O,<br>TS2-1:O | Yes/No/<br>NA  |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.2.3.6             | Monitor Polling Timeout -<br>Serial Bus                                      | ITS:O                         | Yes No /<br>NA |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.2.4.1             | Set Communications Port to<br>Loopback Mode                                  | 0                             | Yes/ No        |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.2.4.2             | Set Communications Port to Echo Mode   | 0                             | Yes No         |                              |  |  |
| 2.5.1.3              | Manage C                         | Cabinet Enviror         |  | 0                             | Yes/No         |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.1               | Monitor Cabinet Door Status  | М                             | Yes            |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.2               | Monitor Cabinet Fan Status   | 0                             | Yes/ No        |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.3               | Monitor Cabinet Heater<br>Status   | 0                             | Yes /No        |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.4               | Monitor Cabinet Float Switch<br>Status                                       | 0                             | Yes /No        |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.5<br>(Temp)     | Monitor ASC Temperature  | 0                             | Yes No         |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.6<br>(Humidity) | Monitor ASC Humidity   | 0                             | Yes No         |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.7               | Configure ASC Temperature<br>Threshold                                       | Temp:O                        | Yes/No/<br>NA  |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.8               | Configure ASC Humidity<br>Thresholds   | Humidity:O                    | Yes / No /     |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.9               | Configure ATC Cabinet<br>Device LEDs   | 0                             | Yes No         |                              |  |  |
| 2.5.1.4<br>(Power)   | Monitor P                        |                         |  | 0                             | Yes No         |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.4.1               | Determine Power Source   | М                             | Yes            |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.4.2               | Monitor AC Power Status  | 0                             | Yes/No         |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.4.3<br>(UPS)      | Monitor UPS Battery Charge   | 0                             | Yes No         |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.4.4               | Monitor UPS Battery Voltage  | UPS:O                         | Yes No<br>NA   |                              |  |  |
| 0.5.4.5              |                                  | 3.5.1.4.5               | Monitor UPS Battery Current  | UPSO                          | Yes No<br>NA   |                              |  |  |
| 2.5.1.5<br>(Perform) | Retrieve (                       | Operational Pe          | rformance Data   | 0                             | Yes/ No        |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.5.1.1             | Enable/Disable Collection of<br>Operational Performance<br>Data              | М                             | Yes            |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.5.1.2             | Start Collection of<br>Operational Performance<br>Data on Specific Date/Time | 0                             | Yes/ No        |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.5.1.3             | End Collection of Operational<br>Performance Data on<br>Specific Date/Time   | 0                             | Yes / No       |                              |  |  |

|                 |              |                 | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |         |  |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|---------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID           | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications   |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.1.4     | Configure Collection of<br>Operational Performance<br>Data           | 0               | Yes/ No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.2.1     | Determine Collection of<br>Operational Performance<br>Data           | М               | Yes     | The ASC shall allow the recording of at least<br><u>5</u> days' worth of data for each event code at a recording interval of<br>1/10 seconds (maximum 7 days). |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.2.2     | Determine Operational<br>Performance Data Collection<br>Capabilities | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.3.1     | Monitor Operational<br>Performance Data                              | 0               | Yes/No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.3.2     | Retrieve Operational<br>Performance Data                             | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.3.3     | Retrieve Operational<br>Performance Data - Time<br>Range             | 0               | Yes/ No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.3.4     | Retrieve Operational<br>Performance Data - Event<br>Code             | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.4.1     | Clear Operational<br>Performance Data - All                          | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.4.2     | Clear Operational<br>Performance Data - Time<br>Range                | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.4.3     | Clear Operational<br>Performance Data - Event<br>Code                | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.4.4     | Clear Operational<br>Performance Data - Event<br>Class               | 0               | Yes/ No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.4.5     | Clear Operational<br>Performance Data -<br>Configuration             | 0               | Yes/ No |  |
| 2.5.1.6 I       | Manage A     | uxiliary Extern | al Inputs/Outputs  | 0               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.6.1       | Determine External Port<br>Information                               | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.6.2       | Configure Port Information   | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.6.3       | Required Number of Auxiliary<br>Ports                                | 0               | Yes No  | The ASC shall support<br>at least analog<br>Auxiliary Ports.<br>The ASC shall support<br>at least digital<br>Auxiliary Ports.                                  |
|                 |              | H.1.2.1         | Monitor Status of External<br>Device                                 | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 | _            | H.1.4.1         | Control External Device  | 0               | Yes No  |  |
| 2.5.1.7 I       | Manage D     | Jatabase        |  | М               | Yes     |  |

|                 |              |                           | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |          |  |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------|----------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                     | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications   |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.6               | Configure Parameters for<br>Creation of an Alternate<br>Device Configuration<br>Identifier | 0               | Yes) No  |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.2.1                 | Determine Unique<br>Deployment Configuration<br>Identifier                                 | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.2.2                 | Determine Configuration<br>Identifier Parameter Content                                    | 0               | Yes No   |  |
| 2.5.2           |              | Signal Operatio           |  | М               | Yes      |  |
| 2.5.2.1         |              | Signal Configur           |  | М               | Yes      |  |
| 2.5.2.1.1       | Manage C     | Controller Start          | up Functions   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.1.1             | Configure Startup All-Red<br>Flash Mode  | 0               | Yes / No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.1.2             | Configure Startup Flash Time   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.1.3             | Enable/Disable Automatic<br>Pedestrian Clearance Setting                                   | M               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.2               | Configure Backup Time  | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.3<br>(BackupUD) | Configure Backup Time -<br>User-Defined  | 0               | Yes No   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.4               | Configure Backup Time -<br>User-Defined Functions  | BackupUD:<br>M  | Yes /NA  | The user shall provide a<br>list of all objects to be<br>contained in the Backup<br>timer monitoring.<br>Alternatively, user could<br>require vendor to<br>provide a list. |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.5               | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Functions Supported for<br>Backup Time                      | BackupUD:<br>M  | Yes /NA  |  |
| 2.5.2.1.2       | Manage F     | hase Configur             | ations   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1             | Enable/Disable Phase   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2             | Configure Vehicle Phase<br>Minimum Green Time  | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3             | Configure Vehicle Phase<br>Passage Time  | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4             | Configure Vehicle Phase<br>Maximum Green Times   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5             | Configure Vehicle Phase<br>Third Maximum Green Times                                       | 0               | Yes/No   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6             | Configure Phase Yellow Time  | М               | res      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7             | Configure Red Clearance<br>Time  | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8             | Configure Phase Red Revert<br>Time   | 0               | Yes/ No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.9             | Configure Unit Red Revert<br>Time  | Unit:M          | Yes / NA |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>0        | Configure Added Initial Time   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>1        | Configure Maximum Initial<br>Time  | М               | Yes      |  |

|                 |              |                      | Protocol Requirements   | List (PRL)      |         |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|---|-----------------|---------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                | Functional Requirement  | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>2   | Configure Time Before<br>Reduction  | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>3   | Configure Phase Time to<br>Reduce   | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>4   | Configure Cars Before<br>Reduction  | 0               | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>5   | Configure Phase Reduce By<br>Time   | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>6   | Configure Phase Minimum<br>Gap Time   | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>7   | Configure Phase Dynamic<br>Maximum Limit                                      | 0               | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>8   | Configure Phase Dynamic<br>Maximum Step                                       | 0               | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>9.1 | Configure Phase Startup -<br>Initialize in a Red State                        | O.3 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>9.2 | Configure Phase Startup -<br>Initialize at Beginning of Min<br>Green and Walk | 0.3 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>9.3 | Configure Phase Startup -<br>Initialize at Beginning of Min<br>Green          | 0.3 (1*)        | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>9.4 | Configure Phase Startup -<br>Initialize at Beginning of<br>Yellow             | 0.3 (1*)        | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>9.5 | Configure Phase Startup -<br>Initialize at Beginning of Red<br>Clearance      | 0.3 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>0   | Configure Automatic Flash<br>Entry Phase                                      | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>1   | Configure Automatic Flash<br>Exit Phase                                       | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>2   | Configure Call to Non-<br>Actuated 1  | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>3   | Configure Call to Non-<br>Actuated 2  | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>4   | Configure Non-Lock Detector<br>Memory   | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>5   | Configure Minimum Vehicle<br>Recall   | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>6   | Configure Maximum Vehicle<br>Recall   | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>7   | Configure Soft Vehicle Recall   | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>8   | Configure Dual Phase Entry  | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>9   | Configure Simultaneous Gap<br>Disable   | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>0   | Configure Guaranteed<br>Passage   | 0               | Yes/No  |                              |

|                 |              |                                   | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |         |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                             | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>1                | Configure Actuated Rest-in-<br>Walk                                | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>2                | Configure Conditional<br>Service Enable                            | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>3                | Configure Added Initial<br>Calculation                             | 0               | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>4                | Configure Phase-to-Ring<br>Association                             | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>5                | Configure Phase<br>Concurrency                                     | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>6                | Configure Yellow Change<br>Time Before End of Ped<br>Clearance     | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>7                | Enable/Disable Ped-only<br>Phase                                   | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>8                | Configure Pedestrian Green<br>Time                                 | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>9                | Configure Pedestrian<br>Clearance Time                             | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>0                | Configure Ped Phase Walk<br>Recycle Time                           | Μ               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>1                | Configure Ped Phase Don't<br>Walk Revert Time                      | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>2                | Configure Non-Lock Ped<br>Detector Memory                          | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>3                | Configure Pedestrian Recall  | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>4                | Configure Alternate<br>Pedestrian Clearance Time                   | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>5                | Configure Alternate<br>Pedestrian Walk Time                        | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>6                | Configure Vehicle Phase<br>Walk Offset Time                        | 0               | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>7<br>(AdvGrWarn) | Configure Advanced Green<br>Warning - Associated Vehicle<br>Phase  | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>8                | Configure Advanced Green<br>Warning - Start Delay Time             | AdvGrWarn<br>:M | Yes/ NA |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>9<br>(AdvRdWarn) | Configure Advanced Red<br>Warning - Associated Vehicle<br>Phase    | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>0                | Configure Red Indication<br>Advanced Warning - Start<br>Delay Time | AdvRdWar<br>n:M | Yes NA  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>1                | Configure Flashing Yellow<br>Arrow Associated Vehicle<br>Phase     | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>2                | Configure Flashing Red<br>Arrow Associated Vehicle<br>Phase        | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |

|                 |              |                                 | Protocol Requirements                               | List (PRL)      |                 |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                           | Functional Requirement                              | Conforma<br>nce | Support         | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>3<br>(Bicycle) | Configure Bicycle Phase<br>Minimum Green Time       | 0               | Yes/ No         |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>4              | Configure Bicycle Phase<br>Yellow Time              | Bicycle:M       | Yes NA          |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>5              | Configure Bicycle Phase Red<br>Clearance Time       | Bicycle:M       | Yes/ NA         |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>6              | Configure Bicycle Phase Red<br>Revert Time          | Bicycle:O       | Yes/ No /<br>NA |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>7              | Enable/Disable Bicycle<br>Phase                     | Bicycle:O       | Yes/ No /<br>NA |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>8              | Configure Non-Lock Bicycle<br>Detector Memory       | Bicycle:O       | Yes/ No /<br>NA |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>9              | Configure Bicycle Phase<br>Recall                   | Bicycle:O       | Yes No /<br>NA  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>0              | Configure Soft Bicycle Phase<br>Recall              | Bicycle:O       | Yes/No/<br>NA   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>1              | Configure Bicycle Phase-to-<br>Ring Association     | Bicycle:M       | Yes/NA          |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>2              | Configure Bicycle Phase<br>Concurrency              | Bicycle:M       | Yes/NA          |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>3<br>(Transit) | Configure Transit Phase<br>Minimum Green Time       | 0               | YesNo           |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>4              | Configure Transit Phase<br>Maximum Green Time       | Transit:M       | Yes NA          |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>5              | Configure Transit Phase<br>Third Maximum Green Time | Transit:O       | Yes No /<br>NA  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>6              | Configure Transit Phase<br>Yellow Time              | Transit:M       | Yes/ NA         |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>7              | Configure Transit Phase Red<br>Clearance Time       | Transit:M       | Yes NA          |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>8              | Configure Transit Phase Red<br>Revert Time          | Transit:O       | Yes No /<br>NA  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2 <del>.</del> 1.2.1.6<br>9 | Configure Transit Phase<br>Added Initial Time       | Transit:M       | Yes/ NA         |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>0              | Configure Transit Phase<br>Maximum Initial Time     | Transit:M       | Yes NA          |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>1              | Enable/Disable Transit Phase                        | Transit:M       | Yes NA          |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>2              | Configure Non-Lock Transit<br>Detector Memory       | Transit:O       | Yes>No/<br>NA   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>3              | Configure Transit Phase<br>Recall                   | Transit:O       | Yes No /<br>NA  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>4              | Configure Soft Transit Phase<br>Recall              | Transit:O       | Yes No /<br>NA  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>5              | Configure Dual Transit Phase<br>Entry               | Transit:O       | Yes No /<br>NA  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>6              | Configure Transit Phase-to-<br>Ring Association     | Transit:M       | Yes/ NA         |                              |

|                      |              |                      | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)            |                |  |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|--|
| User<br>Need ID      | User<br>Need | FR ID                | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce       | Support        | Additional<br>Specifications                         |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>7   | Configure Transit Phase<br>Concurrency                                   | Transit:M             | Yes/NA         |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>8   | Enable/Disable Vehicle<br>Phase Omit                                     | PhsCtrl:M             | Yes) NA        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>9   | Enable/Disable Vehicle<br>Phase Omit during Transition                   | 0                     | Yes/ No        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>0   | Enable/Disable Ped-only<br>Phase Omit                                    | PhsCtrl:M             | Yes/ NA        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>1   | Enable/Disable Ped-only<br>Phase Omit during Transition                  | 0                     | Yes/No         |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>2   | Enable/Disable Bicycle-only<br>Phase Omit                                | Bicycle,<br>PhsCtrl:M | Yes/NA         |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>3   | Enable/Disable Bicycle-only<br>Phase Omit during Transition              | Bicycle:O             | Yes No /<br>NA |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>4   | Enable/Disable Transit Phase<br>Omit                                     | Transit,<br>PhsCtrl:M | Yes/ NA        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>5   | Enable/Disable Transit Phase<br>Omit during Transition                   | Transit:O             | Yes No /<br>NA |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>6   | Configure Alternate Minimum<br>Vehicle Green Time during<br>Transition   | 0                     | Yes/ No        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>7   | Configure Alternate Minimum<br>Pedestrian Walk Time during<br>Transition | 0                     | Yes No         |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>8   | Configure Alternate Minimum<br>Bicycle Green Time during<br>Transition   | Bicycle:O             | Yes No /<br>NA |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>9   | Configure Alternate Minimum<br>Transit Green Time during<br>Transition   | Transit:O             | Yes/No/<br>NA  |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.9<br>0.1 | Configure Phase-level Force<br>Mode for Coordination -<br>Floating       | Coord:O.4<br>(1*)     | Yes No /<br>NA |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.9<br>0.2 | Configure Phase-level Force<br>Mode for Coordination -<br>Fixed          | Coord:O.4<br>(1*)     | Yes/No/<br>NA  |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.2.1        | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Phases                                    | М                     | Yes            | The ASC shall support at least <sup>40</sup> phases. |
| 2.5.2.1.3<br>(Coord) | Manage C     | Coordination Co      | onfigurations  | 0                     | Yes/ No        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.3.1.1        | Configure Operational Mode<br>for Coordination - Automatic               | O.5 (1*)              | Yes/No         |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.3.1.2        | Configure Operational Mode<br>for Coordination - Manual<br>Pattern       | 0.5 (1*)              | Yes/ No        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.3.1.3        | Configure Operational Mode<br>for Coordination - Manual<br>Free          | 0.5 (1*)              | Yes' No        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.3.1.4        | Configure Operational Mode<br>for Coordination - Manual<br>Flash         | 0.5 (1*)              | Yes) No        |  |

|                 |              |               | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |         |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|-----------------|---------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID         | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.2.1 | Configure Correction Mode<br>for Coordination - Dwell              | O.6 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.2.2 | Configure Correction Mode<br>for Coordination - Shortway           | O.6 (1*)        | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.2.3 | Configure Correction Mode<br>for Coordination - AddOnly            | O.6 (1*)        | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.2.4 | Configure Correction Mode<br>for Coordination -<br>SubtractOnly    | O.6 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.3.1 | Configure Correction Mode<br>for Coordination - Maximum 1          | O.7 (1*)        | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.3.2 | Configure Correction Mode for Coordination - Maximum 2             | 0.7 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.3.3 | Configure Correction Mode<br>for Coordination - Maximum<br>Inhibit | 0.7 (1*)        | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.3.4 | Configure Correction Mode for Coordination - Maximum 3             | O.7 (1*)        | Yes) No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.4.1 | Configure Unit-level Force<br>Mode for Coordination -<br>Floating  | O.8 (1*)        | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.4.2 | Configure Unit-level Force<br>Mode for Coordination -<br>Fixed     | O.8 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.5.1 | Configure Unit Coordination<br>Point - First Phase Green<br>Begin  | O.9 (1*)        | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.5.2 | Configure Unit Coordination<br>Point - Last Phase Green<br>Begin   | O.9 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.5.3 | Configure Unit Coordination<br>Point - First Phase Green<br>End    | O.9 (1*)        | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.5.4 | Configure Unit Coordination<br>Point - Last Phase Green<br>End     | O.9 (1*)        | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.5.5 | Configure Unit Coordination<br>Point - First Phase Yellow<br>End   | O.9 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.5.6 | Configure Unit Coordination<br>Point - Last Phase Yellow<br>End    | O.9 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.6.1 | Configure Coordination Point<br>- First Phase Green Begin          | O.10 (1*)       | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.6.2 | Configure Coordination Point<br>- Last Phase Green Begin           | O.10 (1*)       | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.6.3 | Configure Coordination Point<br>- First Phase Green End            | O.10 (1*)       | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.6.4 | Configure Coordination Point - Last Phase Green End                | O.10 (1*)       | Yes No  |                              |

# Exhibit 1 NTCIP 1202 Protocol Requirements List

|                    | Protocol Requirements List (PRL) |                  |  |                 |          |  |  |  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|----------|--|--|--|
| User<br>Need ID    | User<br>Need                     | FR ID            | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications   |  |  |
| 2.3                |                                  |                  | nitecture [Informative]  |                 |          |  |  |  |
| 2.3.1              | ASC Cha                          | racteristics – C | abinet Specifications  | М               | Yes      |  |  |  |
| 2.3.1.a<br>(332)   | Model 33                         | 2 Cabinet        |  | 0.1 (1)         | Yes/No   |  |  |  |
| 2.3.1.b<br>(TS1)   | NEMA TS                          | S 1 Cabinet      |  | O.1 (1)         | Yes/ No  |  |  |  |
| 2.3.1.c<br>(TS2-2) | NEMA TS                          | S 2 Type 2 Cab   | inet   | 0.1 (1)         | Yes/ No  |  |  |  |
| 2.3.1.d<br>(TS2-1) | NEMA TS                          | S 2 Type 1 Cab   | inet   | O.1 (1)         | Yes / No |  |  |  |
| 2.3.1.e<br>(ITS)   | ITS Cabir                        | net              |  | 0.1 (1)         | Yes / No |  |  |  |
| 2.3.2              | ASC Cha                          | racteristics – C | controller Types   | М               | Yes      |  |  |  |
| 2.3.2.a            | Phase-ba                         | sed controller   |  | М               | Yes      |  |  |  |
| 2.3.2.b            |                                  | ased controller  |  | NA              |          | Interval-based<br>controllers are not<br>supported by NTCIP<br>1202 v03  |  |  |
| 2.4                |                                  | ural Needs       |  |                 |          |  |  |  |
| 2.4.1              | Provide L                        |                  |  | М               | Yes      |  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | 3.4.1.1          | Retrieve Data  | М               | Yes      |  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | 3.4.1.2          | Deliver Data   | М               | Yes      |  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | 3.4.1.3          | Explore Data   | М               | Yes      |  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | 3.6.1            | Response Time for Requests   | Μ               | Yes      | The Response Time for<br>all requests shall <sup>25</sup> / <sub>2</sub><br>milliseconds (5-500:<br>Default=25). |  |  |
| 2.4.2              | Provide D                        | ynamic Object    | Data   | 0               | Yes/No   | ,  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.1.9.1.1      | Configure Dynamic Object<br>Persistence Time                             | м               | Yes/NA   |  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.1.9.1.2      | Configure Dynamic Object<br>Configuration ID                             | М               | Yes/ NA  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.1.1      | Determine Dynamic Object<br>Persistence Time                             | М               | Yes/ NA  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.1.2      | Determine Dynamic Object<br>Configuration ID                             | М               | Yes/ NA  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.2.1.1    | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Packet<br>Exchanges                | М               | Ye9/NA   |  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.2.1.2    | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Packet<br>Types                    | М               | Yes/NA   |  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.2.2.1    | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - Too Big Error | М               | Yes/NA   |  |  |  |
|                    |                                  | H.1.2.5.2.2.2    | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - No Such Name  | М               | Yes) NA  |  |  |  |

|                 |              |                       | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |          |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|----------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                 | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | H.1.2.5.2.2.3         | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - Bad Value         | М               | Yes) NA  |                              |
|                 |              | H.1.2.5.2.2.4         | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - Read-Only         | М               | Yes) NA  |                              |
|                 |              | H.1.2.5.2.2.5         | Monitor Incoming and<br>Outgoing STMP Error<br>Exchanges - General Error     | М               | Yes/NA   |                              |
| 2.4.3           | Provide B    | llock Data            |  | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.1  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Phase Data                           | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.2  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Vehicle Detector<br>Data             | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.3  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Pedestrian Detector<br>Data          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.4  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Pattern Data                         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.5  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Split Data                           | 0               | Yes No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.6  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Time Base Data                       | 0               | Yes / No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.7  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Preempt Data                         | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.8  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Sequence Data                        | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.9  | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Channel Data                         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.10 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Overlap Data                         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.11 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Port 1 Data                          | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | .12                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Schedule Data                        | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .13                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Day Plan Data                        | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.14 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Event Configuration<br>Data          | 0               | Yes) No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.15 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Event Class Data                     | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .16                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Dynamic Object<br>Configuration Data | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.17 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Dynamic Object<br>Owner Data         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |

|                 |              |                       | Protocol Requirements   | List (PRL)      |          |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|----------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                 | Functional Requirement  | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | .18                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Dynamic Object<br>Status Data                                 | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .19                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Miscellaneous ASC<br>Data                                     | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .20                   | Phase Data  | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .21                   | Vehicle Detector Data   | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.22 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Vehicle<br>Detector Volume Occupancy<br>Report Data | 0               | Yes)/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.23 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Pedestrian Detector Data              | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.24 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3<br>Pedestrian Detector Report<br>Data               | 0               | Yes / No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.25 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3<br>Pedestrian Push Button<br>Configuration Data     | 0               | Yes)/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.26 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Pattern Data                          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.27 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Split Data                            | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.28 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Preempt Data                          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.29 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Preempt<br>Queue Delay Data                         | 0               | Yes / No |                              |
|                 |              | .30                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Channel Data                          | 0               | Yes) No  |                              |
|                 |              | .31                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Version 3 Additional<br>Overlap Data                          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.32 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - Communications<br>Port Definition Data                        | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |

|                 |              |                       | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |          |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------|----------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                 | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.33 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Ethernet<br>Communications Port<br>Definition Data | 0               | es) No   |                              |
|                 |              | .34                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – SIU<br>Communications Port 1<br>Definition Data    | 0               | Yes)/No  |                              |
|                 |              | .35                   | Miscellaneous ASC Data   | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.36 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – User-Defined<br>Backup Timer Content Data          | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.37 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – ASC Location Data                                  | 0               | Yes / No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.38 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Global Set ID Data                                 | 0               | Yes/ No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.39 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – ASC Environmental<br>Monitoring Data               | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .40                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – ASC Cabinet<br>Temperature Sensor Data             | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .41                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – ASC Cabinet<br>Humidity Sensor Data                | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .42                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - I/O Input Mapping<br>Data                          | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.43 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - I/O Input Mapping<br>Status Data                   | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.44 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – I/O Output Mapping<br>Data                         | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .45                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - I/O Output Mapping<br>Status Data                  | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.46 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - I/O Mapping<br>Description Data                    | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.47 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Connected Vehicle<br>Configuration Data            | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | .48                   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Connected Vehicle<br>RSU Port Configuration Data   | 0               | Yes/No   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.49 | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control - SPaT Lanes<br>Concurrency Data                     | 0               | Yes) No  |                              |

|                 |              |                         | Protocol Requirements   | List (PRL)      |               |  |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                   | Functional Requirement  | Conforma<br>nce | Support       | Additional<br>Specifications                   |
|                 |              | .50                     | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Connected Vehicle<br>SPaT RSU Port Configuration<br>Data  | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.51   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Connected Vehicle<br>Detector Configuration Data          | 0               | Yes/ No       |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.1<br>.52   | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control – Connected Vehicle<br>Detection Zone Configuration<br>Data | 0               | Yes/ No       |  |
|                 |              | .53                     | Detection Report Data   | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.1.2          | Configure Block Data  | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.2.1          | Monitor Block Object Get<br>Control   | м               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.2.2          | Monitor Block Data  | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.2.3<br>.1    | Attempt   | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.2.3<br>.2    | Monitor Block Error Status -  | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.14.2.3<br>.3    | Error   | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | .4                      | Monitor Block Error Status -<br>Error-causing Data Element  | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | .1                      | Configure Block Object Get<br>Control Requirements  | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
| 2.4.4           | Provide for  |                         | cal Storage and Retrieval   | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.6.1               | Configure ASC Clock Source<br>Determine ASC Clock Status  | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.6.2<br>3.5.1.6.3  | Determine ASC Clock Status<br>Determine Current ASC<br>Clock Source                               | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.6.4               | Determine Available ASC<br>Clock Sources  | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.1               | Configure Time  | М               | Yes/ NA       |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.2               | Configure Time Zone   | TimeZone:<br>O  | Yes/No/<br>NA | Note: Users are cautioned that this            |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.3               | Configure Daylight Saving<br>Mode   | DST:O           | Yes/No/<br>NA | object definition has been revised to address  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.4               | Determine Time Setting  | М               | Yes NA        | interoperability issues in                     |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.5<br>(TimeZone) | Determine Time Zone Setting   | 0               | Yes/No/<br>NA | version 01, but remains at the same ObjectID.  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.6<br>(DST)      | Determine Daylight Saving<br>Mode Setting   | 0               | Yes/No/<br>NA | Pay close attention to the implementation, and |

| Hermine Number of Events       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.1       Retrieve Current<br>Configuration of Logging<br>Service       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.2       Configure Event Logged Data<br>Service       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.3       Retrieve Event Logged Data<br>Service       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.4       Class Log       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.5       Determine Classing of Event<br>Class Log       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.6       Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event Class       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.7       Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in Log       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.9       Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events       O       NA         H.1.3.1.1       Determine Rumber of Events<br>within a Class       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.10       Determine Number of Events<br>Within a Classes       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.11       Determine Number of Events<br>Within a Classes       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.12       Clear Event Configuration       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.13       Clear Event Classes       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.14   |  |             | Protocol Requirements                    | List (PRL) |            |   |
|---|--|-------------|--|------------|------------|---|
| H.1.1.5.7     Monitor Current Time     M     Place a checkmark<br>below, if the ASC is<br>NOT required to support<br>the major version that i<br>checked,<br>Version v01 X<br>Version v02 X       H.1.3.1.1     Retrieve Current<br>Configuration of Logging<br>Service     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.2     Configure Event Logging<br>Service     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.3     Retrieve Event Logged Data<br>Service     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.4     Configure Clearing of Event<br>Class Log     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.5     Determine Capabilities of<br>Event Logging Service     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.6     Determine Classed<br>Events per Event Classed     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.7     Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in Log     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.8     Log     O     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.9     Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events     O     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.10     Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events     O     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.11     Determine Event Logging<br>Resolution     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.12     Clear Event Configuration<br>M     Yes) NA     Heast 200<br>(NA       H.1.3.1.11     Clear Event Classes     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.12     Clear Event Classes     M     Yes) NA       H.1.3.1.13     Clear Event Classes     M     Yes) NA  |  | FR ID       |  | Conforma   | Support    |   |
| H.1.3.1.1       Configuration of Logging<br>Service       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.2       Configure Event Logged Data<br>H.1.3.1.3       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.3       Retrieve Event Logged Data<br>H.1.3.1.4       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.5       Determine Capabilities of<br>Event Logging Service       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.6       Determine Number of Logged<br>Event Logging Service       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.6       Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event Class       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.7       Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in Log       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       Yes) No/<br>NA       The ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       Yes) No/<br>NA       M         H.1.3.1.10       Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events       O       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.11       Determine Event Logging<br>M       Yes) NA       M         H.1.3.1.12       Clear Event Configuration<br>Within a Class       M       Yes) NA         H.1.3.1.14       Clear Event Classes       M       Yes) NA       M         H.1.3.1.15       Retrive Non-Sequential<br>Clock Changes       O <td></td> <td>H.1.1.5.7</td> <td>Monitor Current Time</td> <td>М</td> <td>Yes)/ NA</td> <td>object.<br/>Place a checkmark<br/>below, if the ASC is<br/>NOT required to support<br/>the major version that is<br/>checked.<br/>Version v01_X</td> |  | H.1.1.5.7   | Monitor Current Time                     | М          | Yes)/ NA   | object.<br>Place a checkmark<br>below, if the ASC is<br>NOT required to support<br>the major version that is<br>checked.<br>Version v01_X |
| H.1.3.1.2       Service       W       Tes/(NA         H.1.3.1.3       Retrieve Event Logged Data       M       Yes/(NA         H.1.3.1.4       Configure Clearing of Event<br>Class Log       M       Yes/(NA         H.1.3.1.5       Determine Capabilities of<br>Event Logging Service       M       Yes/(NA         H.1.3.1.6       Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event Class       M       Yes/(NA         H.1.3.1.7       Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in Log       M       Yes/(Na/)         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.9       Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events       O       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.10       Determine Total Number of Events<br>M       O       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.10       Determine Event Logging<br>Resolution       M       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.10       Determine Event Classes       M       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.11       Determine Revent Classes       M       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.12       Clear Event Classes       M       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.13       Clear Event Classes       M       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.1.15       Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock Changes       O       Yes/(Na /)         H.1.3.2.1<   |  | H.1.3.1.1   | Configuration of Logging                 | М          | Yes) NA    |   |
| H.1.3.1.4       Configure Clearing of Event<br>Class Log       M       Test NA         H.1.3.1.5       Determine Capabilities of<br>Event Logging Service       M       Test NA         H.1.3.1.6       Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event Class       M       Test NA         H.1.3.1.7       Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in Log       M       Test NA         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       The ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       Yes / NA         H.1.3.1.9       Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events       O       Yes / NA         H.1.3.1.10       Determine Event Logging<br>within a Class       M       Yes / NA         H.1.3.1.11       Determine Event Classes       M       Yes / NA         H.1.3.1.13       Clear Event Configuration       M       Yes / NA         H.1.3.1.14       Clear Event Classes       M       Yes / NA         H.1.3.2.1       Rectrice Non-Sequential<br>Clock Changes       O       Na         H.1.3.2.1       Rectored and Timestamp<br>Events       M       Yes / NA         H.1.3.2.1       Record and Timestamp<br>Events       M       Yes / NA         H.1.3.2.3       Support a Number of Ev   |  | H.1.3.1.2   |  | М          | Yes/ NA    |   |
| H.1.3.1.4       Configure Clearing of Event<br>Class Log       M       Test NA         H.1.3.1.5       Determine Capabilities of<br>Event Logging Service       M       Test NA         H.1.3.1.6       Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event Class       M       The ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).         H.1.3.1.7       Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in Log       O       The ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       NA         H.1.3.1.9       Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events<br>within a Class       O       Yes/ No /<br>NA         H.1.3.1.10       Determine Event Logging<br>Resolution       M       Yes/ NA         H.1.3.1.12       Clear Event Configuration<br>H.1.3.1.13       M       Yes/ NA         H.1.3.1.14       Clear Event Classes       M       Yes/ NA         H.1.3.1.15       Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock Changes       O       Na         H.1.3.2.1       Record and Timestamp<br>Events       M       Yes/ NA       The ASC shall support<br>at least 10<br>event<br>classes         H.1.3.2.1       Support a Number of Events<br>to Log       M       Yes/ NA       The ASC shall support<br>at least 10<br>event         H.1.3.2.1       Support a Number of Events<br>to Log       M  |  | H.1.3.1.3   | Retrieve Event Logged Data               | Μ          | Yes/ NA    |   |
| H.1.3.1.5       Event Logging Service       M       Test NA         H.1.3.1.6       Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event Class       M       The ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).         H.1.3.1.7       Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in Log       M       The ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).         H.1.3.1.8       Configure Clearing of Global<br>Log       O       Yesy No /<br>NA         H.1.3.1.9       Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events       O       Yesy No /<br>NA         H.1.3.1.0       Determine Total Number of Events<br>within a Class       M       Yesy NA         H.1.3.1.11       Determine Event Logging<br>Resolution       M       Yesy NA         H.1.3.1.12       Clear Event Configuration       M       Yesy NA         H.1.3.1.15       Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock Changes       O       Yesy NA         H.1.3.2.1       Support a Number of Events<br>to Log       M       Yesy NA       The ASC shall support<br>at least 10<br>event<br>classes.         H.1.3.2.3       Support a Number of Events<br>to Log       M       Yesy NA       The ASC shall support<br>at least 10<br>event.         H.1.3.2.4.1       Support On-Change Events       M       Yesy NA       The ASC shall support<br>at least 20<br>events.  |  | H.1.3.1.4   | Configure Clearing of Event<br>Class Log |            |            |   |
| H.1.3.1.6Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event ClassMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.7Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in LogMYes/ NAThe ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).H.1.3.1.8Configure Clearing of Global<br>LogOYes/ No /<br>NAImage: Solution of the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).H.1.3.1.9Determine Total Number of<br>Logged EventsOYes/ No /<br>NAH.1.3.1.10Determine Event Logging<br>ResolutionMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.11Determine Event Logging<br>ResolutionMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event Configuration<br>Clock ChangesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support of Events<br>MMYes/ NA  |  | H.1.3.1.5   |  | М          | Yes NA     |   |
| H.1.3.1.7Support a Number of Events<br>to Store in LogMTest NAcapable of storing at<br>least 200 events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535).H.1.3.1.8Configure Clearing of Global<br>LogOYes) No /<br>NAH.1.3.1.9Determine Total Number of<br>Logged EventsOYes) No /<br>NAH.1.3.1.0Determine Total Number of Events<br>within a ClassMYes) NAH.1.3.1.10Determine Event Logging<br>ResolutionMYes) NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event Configuration<br>ResolutionMYes) NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes) NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes) NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Events<br>Clock ChangesMYes) NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes) NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support on Change Events<br>MMYes) NA  |  | H.1.3.1.6   | Determine Number of Logged               | М          | Yes / NA   |   |
| H.1.3.1.3LogONAH.1.3.1.9Determine Total Number of<br>Logged EventsOYes/ No /<br>NAH.1.3.1.0Determine Number of Events<br>within a ClassMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.11Determine Event Logging<br>ResolutionMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event Configuration<br>ResolutionMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.13Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.14Clear Event Classes<br>Clear Event Class LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Event<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NA  |  | H.1.3.1.7   |  | М          | Yes NA     | capable of storing at<br>least <u>200</u> events in the<br>event log file (up to  |
| H.1.3.1.9Logged EventsONAH.1.3.1.10Determine Number of Events<br>within a ClassMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.11Determine Event Logging<br>ResolutionMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event ConfigurationMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.13Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.14Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NA   |  | H.1.3.1.8   |  | 0          |            |   |
| H.1.3.1.10within a ClassMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.11Determine Event Logging<br>ResolutionMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event ConfigurationMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.13Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.14Clear Event Class LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NA   |  | H.1.3.1.9   |  | 0          |            |   |
| H.1.3.1.11ResolutionMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event ConfigurationMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.12Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.13Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.14Clear Event Class LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ No /<br>NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NA  |  | H.1.3.1.10  |  | М          | Yes/ NA    |   |
| H.1.3.1.13Clear Event ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.14Clear Event Class LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NA  |  | H.1.3.1.11  |  | М          | Yes NA     |   |
| H.1.3.1.14Clear Event Class LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ No /<br>NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support on Change Events<br>Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NA   |  |             | 3  |            |            |   |
| H.1.3.1.15Retrieve Non-Sequential<br>Clock ChangesOYes/ No /<br>NAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change Events<br>MMYes/ NA   |  |             |  |            |            |   |
| H.1.3.1.15Clock ChangesONAH.1.3.2.1Record and Timestamp<br>EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAThe ASC shall support<br>at least 10 event<br>classes.H.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAThe ASC shall support<br>at least 20 event<br>events.H.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NAThe ASC shall be able<br>to log at least 20 events.  |  | H.1.3.1.14  |  | Μ          |            |   |
| H.1.3.2.1EventsMYes/ NAH.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes/ NAThe ASC shall support<br>at least 10 event<br>classes.H.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes/ NAThe ASC shall support<br>at least 20 event<br>events.H.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes/ NAThe ASC shall be able<br>to log at least 20 events.  |  | H.1.3.1.15  | Clock Changes                            | 0          |            |   |
| H.1.3.2.2Support a Number of Event<br>ClassesMYes NAat least 10<br>classes.event<br>classes.H.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes NAThe ASC shall be able<br>to log at least 20<br>events.H.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes / NA  |  | H.1.3.2.1   |  | М          | Yes/ NA    |   |
| H.1.3.2.3Support a Number of Events<br>to LogMYes NAto log at least 20<br>events.H.1.3.2.4.1Support On-Change EventsMYes NANA   |  | H.1.3.2.2   |  | М          | Yes) NA    | at least <u>10</u> event classes.   |
|   |  |             | to Log                                   |            | $\bigcirc$ | to log at least 20  |
|   |  |             |  |            |            |   |
|   |  | H.1.3.2.4.2 | Support Greater Than Events              |            | Yes/ NA    |   |
| H.1.3.2.4.3 Support Less Than Events M Yes/ NA  |  | H.1.3.2.4.3 | Support Less Than Events                 | Μ          | (Yes)/NA   |   |

|                  |              |                             | Protocol Requirements                                | List (PRL)      |         |   |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|---------|---|
| User<br>Need ID  | User<br>Need | FR ID                       | Functional Requirement                               | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications  |
|                  |              | H.1.3.2.4.4                 | Support Hysteresis Events                            | М               | Yes/NA  |   |
|                  |              | H.1.3.2.4.5                 | Support Periodic Events                              | М               | Yes/NA  |   |
|                  |              | H.1.3.2.4.6                 | Support Bit Flag Events                              | М               | Yes/ NA |   |
|                  |              | H.1.3.2.4.7                 | Support Event Monitoring on<br>Any Data              | М               | Yes NA  |   |
|                  |              | 3.6.1                       | Response Time for Requests                           | Μ               | Yes NA  | The Response Time for<br>all requests shall be <u>25</u><br>milliseconds (5-500:<br>Default=25).                  |
| 2.4.5            | Provide for  | or Database Ma              | anagement  | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.2.2.1                   | Monitor Database Operation                           | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.2.2.2                   | Monitor Database Operation Status                    | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.2.2.3                   | Monitor Database Operation<br>Error Status           | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.4.2.1                   | Control Database Access                              | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.4.2.2                   | Perform Database<br>Consistency Check                | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.4.2.3                   | Enforce Consistency Check<br>Parameters              | М               | Yes     |   |
| 2.4.6<br>(Traps) | Condition    | -based Except               | ion Reporting  | 0               | Yes/ No |   |
|                  |              | 3.6.2                       | Condition-based Maximum<br>Transmission Start Time   | М               | Yes     | The Maximum<br>Transmission Start Time<br>for all reports shall be<br><u>500</u> milliseconds<br>(Default=10000). |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.1                  | Enable/Disable Exception<br>Reporting                | Μ               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.2.1                | Configure a Monitored<br>(Watch) Object              | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.2.2<br>(Watch)     | Configure a Monitored Group of Objects (Watch Block) | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.3.1                | Configure a Report Object                            | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.3.2<br>(Report)    | Configure a Report Group of<br>Objects (Block)       | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.4                  | Configure Exception<br>Reporting Destination         | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.5                  | Configure Exception<br>Reporting Community           | М               | Yes     |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.6.1<br>(TrapAck)   | Configure Exception<br>Reporting Acknowledgement     | 0.2 (1*)        | Yes No  |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.6.2                | Configure Exception<br>Reporting Aggregation         | O.2 (1*)        | Yes/ No |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.6.3<br>(TrapQueue) | Configure Exception<br>Reporting Queue               | O.2 (1*)        | Yes/No  |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.6.4                | Configure Exception<br>Reporting (Forced)            | 0.2 (1*)        | Yes/ No |   |
|                  |              | H.1.1.10.6.5                | Configure Exception<br>Reporting Communications      | М               | Yes     |   |

| Protocol Requirements List (PRL) |              |                              |  |                  |                    |   |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| User<br>Need ID                  | User<br>Need | FR ID                        | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce  | Support            | Additional<br>Specifications  |  |
| Need ID                          | Neeu         | H.1.1.10.6.6<br>(AntiStream) | Configure Exception<br>Reporting - Maximum Rate                    | 0                | Yes/No             | Specifications  |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.7                   | Determine Watch Block<br>Capabilities                              | Watch:M          | Yes/NA             |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.8                   | Determine Report Block<br>Capabilities                             | Report:M         | Yes/ NA            |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.9                   | Determine Exception<br>Reporting Trap Channel<br>Capabilities      | М                | Yes                |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.10                  | Determine Exception<br>Reporting Aggregation<br>Capabilities       | Μ                | Yes                |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.11                  | Determine Event Reporting<br>Latency                               | М                | Yes                |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.12                  | Monitor Communications Link<br>State                               | М                | Yes                |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.13.1                | Monitor Exception Based<br>Communications Link Error               | M                | Yes                |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.13.2                |  | AntiStream:<br>M | _                  |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.13.3                | -  | TrapQueue<br>:M  | Yes NA             |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.14                  | Monitor Exception Based<br>Transmissions<br>Monitor Number of Lost | М                | Yes                |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.15                  | Queued Exception Based<br>Reports                                  | TrapQueue<br>:M  | Yes) NA            |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.16                  | Monitor Number of Exception<br>Based Events                        | М                | Yes                |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.17                  | Monitor Exception Based<br>Data                                    | М                | Yes                |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.18                  | Clear Event Class  | 0                | Yes/No             |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.19                  | Clear Event Configuration  |                  | Yes/No             |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.20                  | Clear Event Log Table  |                  |                    |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.21<br>H.1.1.10.22   | Clear Report Objects<br>Clear Report Blocks                        | 0                | Yes/ No<br>Yes/ No |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.22<br>H.1.1.10.23   | Clear Watch Objects  | 0                | Yes / No           |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.23                  | Clear Watch Blocks   |                  | Yes/No             |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.24                  | Clear Exception Based<br>Reporting Tables                          | 0                | Yes/No             |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.1.10.26                  | Reset a Communications<br>Link                                     | TrapAck:O        | Yes/ No /<br>NA    |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.1.5.1                      | Atomic Operations  | М                | Yes                |   |  |
| 2.5                              | Features     |                              |  |                  |                    |   |  |
| 2.5.1                            |              | he ASC Config                | uration  | М                | Yes                |   |  |
| 2.5.1.1                          | Retrieve [   | Device Identity              |  | М                | Yes                |   |  |
|                                  |              | 3.5.1.1.1                    | Configure ASC Location   | 0                | Yes /No            | Only needed if no<br>external GNSS device is<br>attached to the ASC |  |

|                 |              |               | Protocol Requirements                                      | List (PRL)      |         |  |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|-----------------|---------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID         | Functional Requirement                                     | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications   |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.1.2     | Configure ASC Location -<br>Antenna Offset                 | 0               | Yes No  | Only needed if an<br>external GNSS device is<br>attached to the ASC                  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.1       | Determine Device<br>Component Information                  | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.2.1     | Determine Unique<br>Deployment Configuration<br>Identifier | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.2.2     | Determine Configuration<br>Identifier Parameter Content    | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.3       | Determine Supported<br>Standards                           | М               | Yes     | Note: was optional in NTCIP 1202 v02   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.4       | Manage Unique System<br>Name                               | 0               | Yes/No  |  |
| 2.5.1.2         | Manage (     | Communication | S  | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.1.1   | Enable/Disable<br>Communications Port                      | M               | Yes     | The ASC shall not be<br>allowed to<br>enable/disable the<br>following ports numbers: |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.1.2   | Configure ASC Ethernet<br>Ports                            | 0               | Yes/No  | The ASC shall not be allowed to configure the following ports:                       |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.1.3   | Configure ASC<br>Asynchronous Serial Ports                 | 0               | Yes) No | The ASC shall not be<br>allowed to configure the<br>following ports:                 |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.1.4   | Configure ASC Synchronous<br>Serial Ports                  | 0               | Yes No  | The ASC shall not be<br>allowed to configure the<br>following ports:                 |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.1.5   | Configure ASC<br>Communications Protocol -<br>Serial Ports | 0               | Yes No  | The ASC shall not be<br>allowed to configure the<br>following ports:                 |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.2.1   | Determine Number of ASC<br>Communications Ports            | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.3.1   | Monitor Response Timeout -<br>Ethernet                     | 0               | Yes/No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.3.2   | Monitor Response Timeout -<br>Serial                       | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2.3.3   | Monitor Data Link Errors -<br>Ethernet                     | 0               | Yes No  |  |

|                      | Protocol Requirements List (PRL) |                         |  |                               |                |                              |  |  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| User<br>Need ID      | User<br>Need                     | FR ID                   | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce               | Support        | Additional<br>Specifications |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.2.3.4             | Monitor Data Link Errors -<br>Serial   | 0                             | Yes            |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.2.3.5             | Monitor Polling Timeout -<br>Port 1  | TS1:O,<br>TS2-2:O,<br>TS2-1:O | Yes/No/<br>NA  |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.2.3.6             | Monitor Polling Timeout -<br>Serial Bus                                      | ITS:O                         | Yes No /<br>NA |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.2.4.1             | Set Communications Port to<br>Loopback Mode                                  | 0                             | Yes/ No        |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.2.4.2             | Set Communications Port to Echo Mode   | 0                             | Yes No         |                              |  |  |
| 2.5.1.3              | Manage C                         | Cabinet Enviror         |  | 0                             | Yes/No         |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.1               | Monitor Cabinet Door Status  | М                             | Yes            |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.2               | Monitor Cabinet Fan Status   | 0                             | Yes/ No        |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.3               | Monitor Cabinet Heater<br>Status   | 0                             | Yes /No        |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.4               | Monitor Cabinet Float Switch<br>Status                                       | 0                             | Yes /No        |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.5<br>(Temp)     | Monitor ASC Temperature  | 0                             | Yes No         |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.6<br>(Humidity) | Monitor ASC Humidity   | 0                             | Yes No         |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.7               | Configure ASC Temperature<br>Threshold                                       | Temp:O                        | Yes/No/<br>NA  |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.8               | Configure ASC Humidity<br>Thresholds   | Humidity:O                    | Yes / No /     |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.3.9               | Configure ATC Cabinet<br>Device LEDs   | 0                             | Yes No         |                              |  |  |
| 2.5.1.4<br>(Power)   | Monitor P                        |                         |  | 0                             | Yes No         |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.4.1               | Determine Power Source   | М                             | Yes            |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.4.2               | Monitor AC Power Status  | 0                             | Yes/No         |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.4.3<br>(UPS)      | Monitor UPS Battery Charge   | 0                             | Yes No         |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.4.4               | Monitor UPS Battery Voltage  | UPS:O                         | Yes No<br>NA   |                              |  |  |
| 0.5.4.5              |                                  | 3.5.1.4.5               | Monitor UPS Battery Current  | UPSO                          | Yes No<br>NA   |                              |  |  |
| 2.5.1.5<br>(Perform) | Retrieve (                       | Operational Pe          | rformance Data   | 0                             | Yes/ No        |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.5.1.1             | Enable/Disable Collection of<br>Operational Performance<br>Data              | М                             | Yes            |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.5.1.2             | Start Collection of<br>Operational Performance<br>Data on Specific Date/Time | 0                             | Yes/ No        |                              |  |  |
|                      |                                  | 3.5.1.5.1.3             | End Collection of Operational<br>Performance Data on<br>Specific Date/Time   | 0                             | Yes / No       |                              |  |  |

|                 |              |                 | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |         |  |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|---------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID           | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications   |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.1.4     | Configure Collection of<br>Operational Performance<br>Data           | 0               | Yes/ No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.2.1     | Determine Collection of<br>Operational Performance<br>Data           | М               | Yes     | The ASC shall allow the recording of at least<br><u>5</u> days' worth of data for each event code at a recording interval of<br>1/10 seconds (maximum 7 days). |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.2.2     | Determine Operational<br>Performance Data Collection<br>Capabilities | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.3.1     | Monitor Operational<br>Performance Data                              | 0               | Yes/No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.3.2     | Retrieve Operational<br>Performance Data                             | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.3.3     | Retrieve Operational<br>Performance Data - Time<br>Range             | 0               | Yes/ No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.3.4     | Retrieve Operational<br>Performance Data - Event<br>Code             | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.4.1     | Clear Operational<br>Performance Data - All                          | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.4.2     | Clear Operational<br>Performance Data - Time<br>Range                | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.4.3     | Clear Operational<br>Performance Data - Event<br>Code                | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.4.4     | Clear Operational<br>Performance Data - Event<br>Class               | 0               | Yes/ No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.5.4.5     | Clear Operational<br>Performance Data -<br>Configuration             | 0               | Yes/ No |  |
| 2.5.1.6 I       | Manage A     | uxiliary Extern | al Inputs/Outputs  | 0               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.6.1       | Determine External Port<br>Information                               | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.6.2       | Configure Port Information   | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.6.3       | Required Number of Auxiliary<br>Ports                                | 0               | Yes No  | The ASC shall support<br>at least analog<br>Auxiliary Ports.<br>The ASC shall support<br>at least digital<br>Auxiliary Ports.                                  |
|                 |              | H.1.2.1         | Monitor Status of External<br>Device                                 | 0               | Yes No  |  |
|                 | _            | H.1.4.1         | Control External Device  | 0               | Yes No  |  |
| 2.5.1.7 I       | Manage D     | Jatabase        |  | М               | Yes     |  |

|                 |              |                           | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |          |  |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------|----------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                     | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications   |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.6               | Configure Parameters for<br>Creation of an Alternate<br>Device Configuration<br>Identifier | 0               | Yes) No  |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.2.1                 | Determine Unique<br>Deployment Configuration<br>Identifier                                 | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.2.2                 | Determine Configuration<br>Identifier Parameter Content                                    | 0               | Yes No   |  |
| 2.5.2           |              | Signal Operatio           |  | М               | Yes      |  |
| 2.5.2.1         |              | Signal Configur           |  | Μ               | Yes      |  |
| 2.5.2.1.1       | Manage C     | Controller Start          | up Functions   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.1.1             | Configure Startup All-Red<br>Flash Mode  | 0               | Yes / No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.1.2             | Configure Startup Flash Time   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.1.3             | Enable/Disable Automatic<br>Pedestrian Clearance Setting                                   | M               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.2               | Configure Backup Time  | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.3<br>(BackupUD) | Configure Backup Time -<br>User-Defined  | 0               | Yes No   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.4               | Configure Backup Time -<br>User-Defined Functions  | BackupUD:<br>M  | Yes /NA  | The user shall provide a<br>list of all objects to be<br>contained in the Backup<br>timer monitoring.<br>Alternatively, user could<br>require vendor to<br>provide a list. |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1.5               | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Functions Supported for<br>Backup Time                      | BackupUD:<br>M  | Yes /NA  |  |
| 2.5.2.1.2       | Manage F     | hase Configur             | ations   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1             | Enable/Disable Phase   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2             | Configure Vehicle Phase<br>Minimum Green Time  | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3             | Configure Vehicle Phase<br>Passage Time  | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4             | Configure Vehicle Phase<br>Maximum Green Times   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5             | Configure Vehicle Phase<br>Third Maximum Green Times                                       | 0               | Yes/No   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6             | Configure Phase Yellow Time  | М               | res      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7             | Configure Red Clearance<br>Time  | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8             | Configure Phase Red Revert<br>Time   | 0               | Yes/ No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.9             | Configure Unit Red Revert<br>Time  | Unit:M          | Yes / NA |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>0        | Configure Added Initial Time   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>1        | Configure Maximum Initial<br>Time  | М               | Yes      |  |

|                 |              |                      | Protocol Requirements   | List (PRL)      |         |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|---|-----------------|---------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                | Functional Requirement  | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>2   | Configure Time Before<br>Reduction  | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>3   | Configure Phase Time to<br>Reduce   | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>4   | Configure Cars Before<br>Reduction  | 0               | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>5   | Configure Phase Reduce By<br>Time   | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>6   | Configure Phase Minimum<br>Gap Time   | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>7   | Configure Phase Dynamic<br>Maximum Limit                                      | 0               | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>8   | Configure Phase Dynamic<br>Maximum Step                                       | 0               | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>9.1 | Configure Phase Startup -<br>Initialize in a Red State                        | O.3 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>9.2 | Configure Phase Startup -<br>Initialize at Beginning of Min<br>Green and Walk | 0.3 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>9.3 | Configure Phase Startup -<br>Initialize at Beginning of Min<br>Green          | 0.3 (1*)        | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>9.4 | Configure Phase Startup -<br>Initialize at Beginning of<br>Yellow             | 0.3 (1*)        | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.1<br>9.5 | Configure Phase Startup -<br>Initialize at Beginning of Red<br>Clearance      | 0.3 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>0   | Configure Automatic Flash<br>Entry Phase                                      | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>1   | Configure Automatic Flash<br>Exit Phase                                       | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>2   | Configure Call to Non-<br>Actuated 1  | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>3   | Configure Call to Non-<br>Actuated 2  | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>4   | Configure Non-Lock Detector<br>Memory   | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>5   | Configure Minimum Vehicle<br>Recall   | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>6   | Configure Maximum Vehicle<br>Recall   | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>7   | Configure Soft Vehicle Recall   | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>8   | Configure Dual Phase Entry  | 0               | Yes) No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.2<br>9   | Configure Simultaneous Gap<br>Disable   | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>0   | Configure Guaranteed<br>Passage   | 0               | Yes/No  |                              |

|                 |              |                                   | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |         |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                             | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>1                | Configure Actuated Rest-in-<br>Walk                                | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>2                | Configure Conditional<br>Service Enable                            | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>3                | Configure Added Initial<br>Calculation                             | 0               | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>4                | Configure Phase-to-Ring<br>Association                             | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>5                | Configure Phase<br>Concurrency                                     | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>6                | Configure Yellow Change<br>Time Before End of Ped<br>Clearance     | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>7                | Enable/Disable Ped-only<br>Phase                                   | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>8                | Configure Pedestrian Green<br>Time                                 | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.3<br>9                | Configure Pedestrian<br>Clearance Time                             | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>0                | Configure Ped Phase Walk<br>Recycle Time                           | Μ               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>1                | Configure Ped Phase Don't<br>Walk Revert Time                      | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>2                | Configure Non-Lock Ped<br>Detector Memory                          | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>3                | Configure Pedestrian Recall  | М               | Yes     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>4                | Configure Alternate<br>Pedestrian Clearance Time                   | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>5                | Configure Alternate<br>Pedestrian Walk Time                        | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>6                | Configure Vehicle Phase<br>Walk Offset Time                        | 0               | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>7<br>(AdvGrWarn) | Configure Advanced Green<br>Warning - Associated Vehicle<br>Phase  | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>8                | Configure Advanced Green<br>Warning - Start Delay Time             | AdvGrWarn<br>:M | Yes/ NA |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.4<br>9<br>(AdvRdWarn) | Configure Advanced Red<br>Warning - Associated Vehicle<br>Phase    | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>0                | Configure Red Indication<br>Advanced Warning - Start<br>Delay Time | AdvRdWar<br>n:M | Yes NA  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>1                | Configure Flashing Yellow<br>Arrow Associated Vehicle<br>Phase     | 0               | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>2                | Configure Flashing Red<br>Arrow Associated Vehicle<br>Phase        | 0               | Yes/ No |                              |

|                 | Protocol Requirements List (PRL) |                                 |   |                 |                 |                              |  |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need                     | FR ID                           | Functional Requirement                              | Conforma<br>nce | Support         | Additional<br>Specifications |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>3<br>(Bicycle) | Configure Bicycle Phase<br>Minimum Green Time       | 0               | Yes/ No         |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>4              | Configure Bicycle Phase<br>Yellow Time              | Bicycle:M       | Yes NA          |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>5              | Configure Bicycle Phase Red<br>Clearance Time       | Bicycle:M       | Yes/ NA         |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>6              | Configure Bicycle Phase Red<br>Revert Time          | Bicycle:O       | Yes/ No /<br>NA |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>7              | Enable/Disable Bicycle<br>Phase                     | Bicycle:O       | Yes/ No /<br>NA |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>8              | Configure Non-Lock Bicycle<br>Detector Memory       | Bicycle:O       | Yes/ No /<br>NA |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.5<br>9              | Configure Bicycle Phase<br>Recall                   | Bicycle:O       | Yes No /<br>NA  |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>0              | Configure Soft Bicycle Phase<br>Recall              | Bicycle:O       | Yes/No/<br>NA   |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>1              | Configure Bicycle Phase-to-<br>Ring Association     | Bicycle:M       | Yes/NA          |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>2              | Configure Bicycle Phase<br>Concurrency              | Bicycle:M       | Yes/NA          |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>3<br>(Transit) | Configure Transit Phase<br>Minimum Green Time       | 0               | YesNo           |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>4              | Configure Transit Phase<br>Maximum Green Time       | Transit:M       | Yes NA          |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>5              | Configure Transit Phase<br>Third Maximum Green Time | Transit:O       | Yes No /<br>NA  |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>6              | Configure Transit Phase<br>Yellow Time              | Transit:M       | Yes/ NA         |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>7              | Configure Transit Phase Red<br>Clearance Time       | Transit:M       | Yes NA          |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.6<br>8              | Configure Transit Phase Red<br>Revert Time          | Transit:O       | Yes/No/<br>NA   |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2 <del>.</del> 1.2.1.6<br>9 | Configure Transit Phase<br>Added Initial Time       | Transit:M       | Yes/ NA         |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>0              | Configure Transit Phase<br>Maximum Initial Time     | Transit:M       | Yes NA          |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>1              | Enable/Disable Transit Phase                        | Transit:M       | Yes NA          |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>2              | Configure Non-Lock Transit<br>Detector Memory       | Transit:O       | Yes>No/<br>NA   |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>3              | Configure Transit Phase<br>Recall                   | Transit:O       | Yes No /<br>NA  |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>4              | Configure Soft Transit Phase<br>Recall              | Transit:O       | Yes No /<br>NA  |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>5              | Configure Dual Transit Phase<br>Entry               | Transit:O       | Yes No /<br>NA  |                              |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>6              | Configure Transit Phase-to-<br>Ring Association     | Transit:M       | Yes/ NA         |                              |  |  |  |

|                      |              |                      | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)            |                |  |
|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------|--|
| User<br>Need ID      | User<br>Need | FR ID                | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce       | Support        | Additional<br>Specifications                         |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>7   | Configure Transit Phase<br>Concurrency                                   | Transit:M             | Yes/NA         |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>8   | Enable/Disable Vehicle<br>Phase Omit                                     | PhsCtrl:M             | Yes) NA        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.7<br>9   | Enable/Disable Vehicle<br>Phase Omit during Transition                   | 0                     | Yes/ No        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>0   | Enable/Disable Ped-only<br>Phase Omit                                    | PhsCtrl:M             | Yes/ NA        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>1   | Enable/Disable Ped-only<br>Phase Omit during Transition                  | 0                     | Yes/No         |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>2   | Enable/Disable Bicycle-only<br>Phase Omit                                | Bicycle,<br>PhsCtrl:M | Yes/NA         |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>3   | Enable/Disable Bicycle-only<br>Phase Omit during Transition              | Bicycle:O             | Yes No /<br>NA |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>4   | Enable/Disable Transit Phase<br>Omit                                     | Transit,<br>PhsCtrl:M | Yes/ NA        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>5   | Enable/Disable Transit Phase<br>Omit during Transition                   | Transit:O             | Yes No /<br>NA |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>6   | Configure Alternate Minimum<br>Vehicle Green Time during<br>Transition   | 0                     | Yes/ No        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>7   | Configure Alternate Minimum<br>Pedestrian Walk Time during<br>Transition | 0                     | Yes No         |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>8   | Configure Alternate Minimum<br>Bicycle Green Time during<br>Transition   | Bicycle:O             | Yes No /<br>NA |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.8<br>9   | Configure Alternate Minimum<br>Transit Green Time during<br>Transition   | Transit:O             | Yes/No/<br>NA  |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.9<br>0.1 | Configure Phase-level Force<br>Mode for Coordination -<br>Floating       | Coord:O.4<br>(1*)     | Yes No/<br>NA  |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.1.9<br>0.2 | Configure Phase-level Force<br>Mode for Coordination -<br>Fixed          | Coord:O.4<br>(1*)     | Yes/No/<br>NA  |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.2.2.1        | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Phases                                    | М                     | Yes            | The ASC shall support at least <sup>40</sup> phases. |
| 2.5.2.1.3<br>(Coord) | Manage C     | Coordination Co      | onfigurations  | 0                     | Yes/ No        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.3.1.1        | Configure Operational Mode<br>for Coordination - Automatic               | O.5 (1*)              | Yes/No         |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.3.1.2        | Configure Operational Mode<br>for Coordination - Manual<br>Pattern       | 0.5 (1*)              | Yes/ No        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.3.1.3        | Configure Operational Mode<br>for Coordination - Manual<br>Free          | 0.5 (1*)              | Yes' No        |  |
|                      |              | 3.5.2.1.3.1.4        | Configure Operational Mode<br>for Coordination - Manual<br>Flash         | 0.5 (1*)              | Yes) No        |  |

|                 |              |               | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |         |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|-----------------|---------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID         | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.2.1 | Configure Correction Mode<br>for Coordination - Dwell              | O.6 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.2.2 | Configure Correction Mode<br>for Coordination - Shortway           | O.6 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.2.3 | Configure Correction Mode<br>for Coordination - AddOnly            | O.6 (1*)        | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.2.4 | Configure Correction Mode<br>for Coordination -<br>SubtractOnly    | O.6 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.3.1 | Configure Correction Mode<br>for Coordination - Maximum 1          | O.7 (1*)        | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.3.2 | Configure Correction Mode for Coordination - Maximum 2             | 0.7 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.3.3 | Configure Correction Mode<br>for Coordination - Maximum<br>Inhibit | 0.7 (1*)        | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.3.4 | Configure Correction Mode for Coordination - Maximum 3             | O.7 (1*)        | Yes) No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.4.1 | Configure Unit-level Force<br>Mode for Coordination -<br>Floating  | O.8 (1*)        | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.4.2 | Configure Unit-level Force<br>Mode for Coordination -<br>Fixed     | O.8 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.5.1 | Configure Unit Coordination<br>Point - First Phase Green<br>Begin  | O.9 (1*)        | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.5.2 | Configure Unit Coordination<br>Point - Last Phase Green<br>Begin   | O.9 (1*)        | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.5.3 | Configure Unit Coordination<br>Point - First Phase Green<br>End    | O.9 (1*)        | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.5.4 | Configure Unit Coordination<br>Point - Last Phase Green<br>End     | O.9 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.5.5 | Configure Unit Coordination<br>Point - First Phase Yellow<br>End   | O.9 (1*)        | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.5.6 | Configure Unit Coordination<br>Point - Last Phase Yellow<br>End    | O.9 (1*)        | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.6.1 | Configure Coordination Point<br>- First Phase Green Begin          | 0.10 (1*)       | Yes No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.6.2 | Configure Coordination Point<br>- Last Phase Green Begin           | O.10 (1*)       | Yes/ No |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.6.3 | Configure Coordination Point<br>- First Phase Green End            | O.10 (1*)       | Yes/No  |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3.6.4 | Configure Coordination Point<br>- Last Phase Green End             | O.10 (1*)       | Yes No  |                              |

|                 | Protocol Requirements List (PRL) |                    |   |                 |          |   |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|----------|---|--|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need                     | FR ID              | Functional Requirement  | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.3.6.5      | Configure Coordination Point<br>- First Phase Yellow End              | O.10 (1*)       | Yes/No   |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.3.6.6      | Configure Coordination Point<br>- Last Phase Yellow End               | 0.10 (1*)       | Yes/ No  |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.3.7        | Configure Omit Phases<br>During Transitions                           | 0               | Yes) No  |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.3.8        | Configure Minimum Green<br>Times During Transitions                   | 0               | Yes/ No  |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.3.9        | Configure Minimum<br>Pedestrian Times During<br>Transitions           | 0               | Yes / No |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.3.10.<br>1 | Configure Transit Correction<br>Mode for Coordination -<br>Maximum 1  | O.11 (1*)       | Yes/ No  |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.3.10.<br>2 | Configure Transit Correction<br>Mode for Coordination -<br>Maximum 2  | 0.11 (1*)       | Yes) No  |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.3.10.<br>3 | Configure Transit Correction<br>Mode for Coordination -<br>MaxInhibit | 0.11 (1*)       | Yes / No |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.3.10.<br>4 | Configure Transit Correction<br>Mode for Coordination -<br>Maximum 3  | 0.1 (1*)        | Yes/No   |   |  |  |
| 2.5.2.1.4       | Manage T                         | iming Patterns     |   | Coord:M         | Yes NA   |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.4.1.1      | Configure Pattern Cycle Time  | М               | Yes      |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.4.1.2      | Configure Pattern Offset<br>Time                                      | М               | Yes      |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.4.1.3      | Configure Pattern Split<br>Association                                | М               | Yes      |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.4.1.4      | Configure Pattern Sequence<br>Association                             | М               | Yes      |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.4.1.5      | Configure Pattern Maximum<br>Mode                                     | 0               | Yes/ No  |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.4.2.1      | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Phase-based Timing<br>Pattern          | М               | Yes      | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>32</u> timing<br>patterns.   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.4.2.2      | Determine Phase-based<br>Timing Pattern Type                          | M               | Yes      | The ASC shall support<br>one of the following<br>types of signal patterns<br>(Select one only):<br><u>X</u> Each pattern is<br>unique<br><u>Each pattern</u><br>consists of a plan with 3<br>different offsets<br><u>Each pattern</u><br>consists of a plan with 5<br>different offsets |  |  |
| 2.5.2.1.5       | Manage S                         | Splits Configura   |   | 0               | Yes/No   |   |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.2.1.5.1.1      | Configure Phase Split Time  | М               | Yes      |   |  |  |

|                            |              |                     | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |          |   |
|----------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|-----------------|----------|---|
| User<br>Need ID            | User<br>Need | FR ID               | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications                        |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.5.1.2.<br>1 | Configure Phase Split Mode -<br>None                                     | 0.12 (1*)       | Yes/No   |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.5.1.2.<br>2 | Minimum Vehicle Recall   | O.12 (1*)       | Yes No   |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.5.1.2.<br>3 | Maximum Vehicle Recall   | O.12 (1*)       | Yes No   |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.5.1.2.<br>4 | Pedestrian Recall  | O.12 (1*)       | Yes No   |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.5.1.2.<br>5 | Configure Phase Split Mode -<br>Maximum Vehicle and<br>Pedestrian Recall | O.12 (1*)       | Yes/No   |   |
|                            |              | 6                   | Configure Phase Split Mode -<br>Phase Omit                               | 0.12 (1*)       | Yes No   |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.5.1.2.<br>7 | Bicycle Recall   | O.12 (1*)       | Yes No   |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.5.1.2.<br>8 | Transit Recall   | O.12 (1*)       | Yes / No |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.5.1.2.<br>9 | Configure Phase Split Mode -<br>Non-Actuated                             | 0.12 (1*)       | Yes/ No  |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.5.1.3       | Configure Split Coordination<br>Phase                                    | М               | Yes      |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.5.1.4       | Configure Pre-timed Split  | 0               | Yes No   |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.5.2.1       | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Phase Splits                              | М               | Yes      | The ASC shall support at least <sup>24</sup> splits |
| 2.5.2.1.6<br>(Ring)        | Manage F     | Ring Configurat     |  | 0               | Yes/ No  |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.6.1.1       | Configure Sequence Data  | М               | Yes      |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.6.2.1       | Determine Maximum Number of Rings  | М               | Yes      | The ASC shall support at least <sup>16</sup> rings  |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.6.2.2       | Determine Maximum Number of Sequences                                    | М               | Yes      | The ASC shall support<br>at least 16 sequences      |
| 2.5.2.1.7<br>(Channel<br>) | Manage (     | Channel Config      | urations   | 0               | Yes/ No  |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.1       | Configure Channel Control<br>Source                                      | М               | Yes      |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.2.<br>1 | Configure Channel Control<br>Type - Vehicle Phase                        | O.13 (1*)       | Yes No   |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.2.<br>2 | Configure Channel Control<br>Type - Vehicle Overlap<br>Phase             | O.13 (1*)       | Yes No   |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.2.<br>3 | Configure Channel Control<br>Type - Pedestrian Phase                     | 0.13 (1*)       | Yes/ No  |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.2.<br>4 | Configure Channel Control<br>Type - Pedestrian Overlap<br>Phase          | 0.13 (1*)       | Yes/ No  |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.2.<br>5 | Type - Bicycle Phase   | 0.13 (1*)       | Yes      |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.2.<br>6 | Configure Channel Control<br>Type - Bicycle Overlap Phase                | 0.13 (1*)       | Yes No   |   |

|                        |              |                     | Protocol Requirements   | List (PRL)      |         |   |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------|---------|---|
| User<br>Need ID        | User<br>Need | FR ID               | Functional Requirement  | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.2.<br>7 | Type - Transit Phase  | 0.13 (1*)       | Yes) No |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.2.<br>8 | Type - Transit Overlap Phase  | 0.13 (1*)       | Yes No  |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.2.<br>9 | Type - Queue Jump Phase   | 0.13 (1*)       | Yes No  |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.3.<br>1 | Enable/Disable Channel<br>Flash - Yellow                              | 0.14 (1*)       | Yes/No  |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.3.<br>2 | Enable/Disable Channel<br>Flash - Red                                 | 0.14 (1*)       | Yes/ No |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.3.<br>3 | Enable/Disable Channel<br>Flash - Alternate Half Hertz                | 0.14 (1*)       | Yes No  |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.4.<br>1 | Enable/Disable Channel Dim<br>- Green                                 | Dimming:O       | Yes/No/ |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.4.<br>2 | Enable/Disable Channel Dim<br>- Yellow                                | Dimming:O       | Yes/No/ |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.4.<br>3 | Enable/Disable Channel Dim<br>- Red                                   | Dimming:O       | Yes/No/ |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.7.1.4.<br>4 | Enable/Disable Channel Dim<br>- Alternate Half Hertz                  | Dimming:O       | Yes/No/ |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.7.2.1       | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Channels                               | М               | Yes     | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>32</u> channels<br>(See appropriate<br>hardware specification<br>such as NEMA TS 2 to<br>determine maximum<br>number of supported<br>channels) |
| 2.5.2.1.8<br>(Overlap) | Manage (     | Overlap Config      | urations  | 0               | Yes/No  |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.1.<br>1 | Configure Overlap Type -<br>Vehicle Normal                            | O.15 (1*)       | Yes/No  |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.1.<br>2 | Configure Overlap Type -<br>Vehicle Minus Green and<br>Yellow         | O.15 (1*)       | Yes/ No |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.1.<br>3 | Configure Overlap Type -<br>Pedestrian Normal                         | O.15 (1*)       | Yes/ No |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.1.<br>4 | Configure Overlap Type -<br>Bicycle Normal                            | O.15 (1*)       | Yes/ No |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.1.<br>5 | Configure Overlap Type -<br>Transit Normal                            | O.15 (1*)       | Yes No  |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.1.<br>6 | Configure Overlap Type -<br>Flashing Yellow Arrow - 3<br>Section Head | O.15 (1*)       | Yes No  |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.1.<br>7 | Configure Overlap Type -<br>Flashing Yellow Arrow - 4<br>Section Head | O.15 (1*)       | Yes No  |   |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.1.<br>8 | Configure Overlap Type -<br>Flashing Yellow Arrow for<br>Pedestrians  | 0.15 (1*)       | Yes/No  |   |

|                            |              |                            | Protocol Requirements   | List (PRL)      |                  |   |
|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|---|
| User<br>Need ID            | User<br>Need | FR ID                      | Functional Requirement  | Conforma<br>nce | Support          | Additional<br>Specifications                          |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.1.<br>9        | Configure Overlap Type -<br>Flashing Red Arrow - 3<br>Section Head    | O.15 (1*)       | Yes/No           |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.1.<br>10       | Configure Overlap Type -<br>Flashing Red Arrow - 4<br>Section Head    | O.15 (1*)       | Yes/ No          |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.1.<br>11       | Configure Overlap Type -<br>Transit Specific Signal Head              | O.15 (1*)       | Yes No           |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.1.<br>12       | Configure Overlap Type - 2<br>Section Transit Specific<br>Signal Head | O.15 (1*)       | Yes No           |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.2              | Configure Overlap Included<br>Phases                                  | М               | Yes              |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.3              | Configure Overlap Modifier<br>Phases                                  | 0               | Yes/No           |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.4              | Configure Pedestrian<br>Modifier Phases                               | 0               | Yes/ No          |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.5              | Configure Overlap Trailing<br>Green                                   | М               | Yes              |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.6              | Configure Overlap Trailing<br>Yellow                                  | М               | Yes              |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.7              | Configure Overlap Trailing<br>Red Clearance                           | М               | Yes              |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.8.1.83.5.2.1.8.1.9 | Configure Overlap Walk<br>Configure Overlap Pedestrian<br>Clearance   | <u>0</u><br>0   | Yes/No<br>Yes/No |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.8.2.1              | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Overlaps                               | М               | Yes              | The ASC shall support at least <sup>16</sup> overlaps |
| 2.5.2.1.9<br>(Preempt<br>) | Manage F     | Preempt Config             | urations  | 0               | Yes/No           |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.1              | Enable/Disable Preempt<br>Inputs                                      | 0               | Yes/ No          |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2.<br>1        | Configure Preempt Control -<br>Non-Locking Memory                     | O.16 (1*)       | Yes No           |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2.<br>2        | Configure Preempt Control -<br>Preempt Override Flash                 | O.16 (1*)       | Yes/ No          |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2.<br>3        | Preempt Override Priority   | O.16 (1*)       | Yes/ No          |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2.<br>4        | Flash Dwell   |                 | Yes/No           |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.3              | -   | М               | Yes              |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.4              | Configure Preempt Delay   | Μ               | Yes              |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.5              | Configure Preempt Minimum<br>Duration                                 | М               | Yes              |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.6              | Configure Preempt Enter<br>Minimum Green Time                         | 0               | Yes/No           |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.7              | Configure Preempt Enter<br>Minimum Walk Time                          | 0               | Yes/ No          |   |
|                            |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.8              | Configure Preempt Enter<br>Pedestrian Clearance Time                  | 0               | Yes/ No          |   |

|                 |              |  | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)                |                 |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                                      | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce           | Support         | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.9                              | Configure Preempt Track<br>Clearance Time                                  | М                         | Yes             |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.1<br>0                         | Configure Preempt Minimum<br>Dwell Time                                    | М                         | Yes             |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.1<br>1                         | Configure Preempt Maximum<br>Presence Time                                 | М                         | Yes             |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.1<br>2                         | Configure Preempt Track<br>Clearance Phases                                | Μ                         | Yes             |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.1<br>3                         | Configure Preempt Dwell<br>Phases  | М                         | Yes             |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.1<br>4                         | Configure Preempt Dwell<br>Pedestrian Movements                            | 0                         | Yes/ No         |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.1<br>5<br>(preemptExit)        | Configure Preempt Exit<br>Phases   | 0                         | Yes No          |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.1<br>6.1                       | Configure Preempt Exit<br>Phase Strategy - Exit to<br>Normal Operation     | preemptExi<br>t:O.17 (1*) |                 |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.1<br>6.2                       | Configure Preempt Exit<br>Phase Strategy - Exit to<br>Coordination         | preemptExi<br>t:O.17 (1*) |                 |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.1<br>6.3<br>(preemptQue<br>ue) | Configure Preempt Exit<br>Phase Strategy - Exit to<br>Queue Delay Recovery | preemptExi<br>t:O.17 (1*) |                 |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.1<br>6.4                       | Configure Preempt Exit<br>Phase Strategy - Exit to Short<br>Service Phase  | preemptExi<br>t:O.17 (1*) |                 |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.1<br>7                         | Configure Preempt Track<br>Overlap   | 0                         | Yes No          |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.1<br>8                         | Configure Preempt Dwell<br>Overlap   | 0                         | Yes/No          |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.1<br>9                         | Configure Preempt Cycling<br>Phases  | М                         | Yes             |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2<br>0                         | Configure Preempt Cycling<br>Pedestrian Movements                          | 0                         | Yes No          |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2<br>1                         | Configure Preempt Cycling<br>Overlaps                                      | 0                         | Yes/ No         |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2<br>2                         | Configure Preempt Enter<br>Yellow Change Time                              | 0                         | Yes/ No         |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2<br>3                         | Configure Preempt Enter Red<br>Clearance Time                              | 0                         | Yes/ No         |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2<br>4                         | Configure Preempt Track<br>Yellow Change Time                              | 0                         | Yes/No          |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2<br>5                         | Configure Preempt Track<br>Red Clearance Time                              | 0                         | Yes/ No         |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2<br>6                         | Configure Preempt Exit<br>Priority Levels                                  | preemptQu<br>eue:O        | Yes/ No /<br>NA |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2<br>7.1                       | Configure Preempt Max<br>Presence Exceeded - Normal                        | М                         | Yes             |                              |

|                                   | Protocol Requirements List (PRL) |                         |   |                 |                  |   |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|---|--|--|
| User<br>Need ID                   | User<br>Need                     | FR ID                   | Functional Requirement  | Conforma<br>nce | Support          | Additional<br>Specifications  |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2<br>7.2    | Configure Preempt Max<br>Presence Exceeded - All<br>Flash Red | 0               | Yes/No           |   |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2<br>8      | Configure Preempt Cycling<br>Phases Sequence                  | М               | Yes              |   |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | 3.5.2.1.9.1.2<br>9      | Configure Preempt Enter<br>Minimum Bicycle Time               | 0               | Yes/No           |   |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | 3.5.2.1.9.1.3<br>0      | Configure Preempt Enter<br>Bicycle Clearance Time             | 0               | Yes/ No          |   |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | 3.5.2.1.9.1.3<br>1      | Configure Preempt Cycling<br>Bicycle Phases                   | 0               | Yes/ No          |   |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | 3.5.2.1.9.1.3<br>2      | Configure Preempt Enter<br>Minimum Transit Time               | 0               | Yes No           |   |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | 3.5.2.1.9.1.3<br>3      | Configure Preempt Enter<br>Transit Clearance Time             | 0               | Yes No           |   |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | 3.5.2.1.9.1.3<br>4      | Configure Preempt Cycling<br>Transit Phases                   | 0               | Yes No           |   |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | 3.5.2.1.9.2.1           | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Preempts                       | М               | Yes              | The ASC shall support at least 12 preempts  |  |  |
| 2.5.2.1.1<br>0<br>(Schedul<br>er) | Manage 1                         | Fiming Pattern          | Scheduler   | 0               | Yes/ No          |   |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>1      | Configure Timebase Pattern<br>Synchronization Time            | М               | Yes              |   |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | H.1.1.5.1               | Configure Time  | М               | Yes              |   |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | H.1.1.5.2               | Configure Time Zone   | TimeZone:<br>O  | Yes)/ No /<br>NA | Note: Users are<br>cautioned that this<br>object definition has<br>been revised to address<br>interoperability issues in<br>version 01, but remains<br>at the same ObjectID.<br>Pay close attention to<br>the implementation, and<br>interoperability of this<br>object.<br>Place a checkmark<br>below, if the ASC is<br>NOT required to support<br>the major version that is<br>checked. |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | H.1.1.5.3               | Configure Daylight Saving<br>Mode                             | DST:O           | Yes) No /        | Version v01 <u>√</u><br>Version v02   |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | H.1.1.5.4               | Determine Time Setting  | Μ               | Yes              |   |  |  |
|                                   |                                  | H.1.1.5.5<br>(TimeZone) | Determine Time Zone Setting                                   | 0               | Yes/ No          |   |  |  |

|                 |              |                      | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)            |              |  |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce       | Support      | Additional<br>Specifications   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.6<br>(DST)   | Determine Daylight Saving<br>Mode Setting                              | 0                     | Yes/ No      |  |
|                 |              | <u>ң</u> 1.1.7.1     | Configure Timebased<br>Scheduler Month-Day-Date                        | М                     | (Yes)        | The ASC shall support<br>at least1000 Schedule<br>Entries (between 1 and<br>65535).<br>te: This requirement<br>also appears under<br>User Need ID 2.5.2.1.12<br>in the PRL.  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.7.2            | Configure Timebased<br>Scheduler Day Plans and<br>Timebased Actions    | М                     | Yes          | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>40</u> Day Plans<br>(between 1 and 255).<br>The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>64</u> Events per<br>Day Plans (between 1<br>and 255).<br>Note: This requirement<br>also appears under<br>User Need ID 2.5.2.1.12<br>in the PRL. |
|                 |              | H.1.2.3.1            | Monitor Timebased<br>Scheduler Month-Day-Date                          | М                     | Yes          |  |
|                 |              | H.1.2.3.2            | Monitor Timebased<br>Scheduler Day Plans and<br>Timebased Actions      | М                     | Yes          |  |
|                 |              | H.1.2.3.3            | Monitor Active Timebased<br>Schedule                                   | М                     | Yes          |  |
|                 |              | H.1.2.3.4            | Monitor Active Timebased<br>Schedule Day Plan and<br>Timebased Actions | М                     | Yes          |  |
| 2.5.2.1.1<br>1  | Manage /     | Action Schedul       | er   | Scheduler:<br>M       | Yes/ NA      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>1   | Configure Timebase Pattern Synchronization Time                        | М                     | Yes          |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>2   | Configure Timebased Action<br>- Pattern                                | М                     | Yes          |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>3.1 | Configure Timebased Action<br>- Auxiliary Function 1                   | O.18 (1*)             | Yes/No       |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>3.2 | Configure Timebased Action<br>- Auxiliary Function 2                   | 0.18 (1*)             | Yes/ No      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>3.3 | Configure Timebased Action<br>- Auxiliary Function 3                   | 0.18 (1*)             | Yes No       |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>3.4 | Configure Timebased Action<br>- Dimming                                | Dimming:<br>0.18 (1*) | Yes No<br>NA |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>4.1 | Configure Timebased Action<br>- Special Function 1                     | 0.19 (1*)             | Yes/ No      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>4.2 | Configure Timebased Action<br>- Special Function 2                     | 0.19 (1*)             | Yes/No       |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>4.3 | Configure Timebased Action - Special Function 3                        | 0.19 (1*)             | Yes No       |  |

|                 |              |                      | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |         |  |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|--|-----------------|---------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications   |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>4.4 | Configure Timebased Action - Special Function 4                        | 0.19 (1*)       | Yes No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>4.5 | Configure Timebased Action<br>- Special Function 5                     | O.19 (1*)       | Yes/ No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>4.6 | Configure Timebased Action<br>- Special Function 6                     | O.19 (1*)       | Yes/ No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>4.7 | Configure Timebased Action<br>- Special Function 7                     | O.19 (1*)       | Yes/ No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.1.<br>4.8 | Configure Timebased Action<br>- Special Function 8                     | O.19 (1*)       | Yes/ No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.2.<br>1   | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Timebased Actions                       | Μ               | Yes     | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>1000</u><br>Timebased Actions<br>(between 1 and 65535).   |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.10.2.<br>2   | Determine Action In Effect   | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.7.1            | Configure Timebased<br>Scheduler Month-Day-Date                        | М               | Yes     | The ASC shall support<br>at least 000 Schedule<br>Entries (between 1 and<br>65535).<br>Note: This requirement<br>also appears under<br>User Need ID 2.5.2.1.11<br>in the PRL.  |
|                 |              | H.1.1.7.2            | Configure Timebased<br>Scheduler Day Plans and<br>Timebased Actions    | М               | Yes     | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>40</u> Day Plans<br>(between 1 and 255).<br>The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>64</u> Events per<br>Day Plans (between 1<br>and 255).<br>Note: This requirement<br>also appears under<br>User Need ID 2.5.2.1.11<br>in the PRL. |
|                 |              | H.1.2.3.1            | Monitor Timebased<br>Scheduler Month-Day-Date                          | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.1.2.3.2            | Monitor Timebased<br>Scheduler Day Plans and<br>Timebased Actions      | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.1.2.3.3            | Monitor Active Timebased<br>Schedule                                   | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.1.2.3.4            | Monitor Active Timebased<br>Schedule Day Plan and<br>Timebased Actions | М               | Yes     |  |
| 2.5.2.1.1<br>2  | Manage I     | /O Mapping           |  | 0               | Yes/ No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.1.<br>1   | Set Active I/O Map   | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.1.<br>2.1 | Configure I/O Map<br>Description                                       | М               | Yes     |  |

|                 |              |                        | Protocol Requirements                         | List (PRL)       |         |  |
|-----------------|--------------|------------------------|---|------------------|---------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                  | Functional Requirement                        | Conforma<br>nce  | Support | Additional<br>Specifications   |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.1.<br>2.2.1 | Configure I/O Map Input<br>Device             | М                | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.1.<br>2.2.2 | Configure I/O Map Input<br>Device Pin         | М                | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.1.<br>2.2.3 | Configure I/O Map Input<br>Function           | М                | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.1.<br>2.3.1 | Configure I/O Map Output<br>Device            | М                | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.1.<br>2.3.2 | Configure I/O Map Output<br>Device Pin        | М                | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.1.<br>2.3.3 | Configure I/O Map Output<br>Function          | М                | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>1     | Retrieve Maximum Number<br>of I/O Maps        | М                | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>2     | Retrieve Maximum Number<br>of I/O Map Inputs  | М                | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>3     | Retrieve Maximum Number<br>of I/O Map Outputs | М                | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>4     | Retrieve I/O Mapping<br>Activate Conditions   | М                | Yes     | The following conditions<br>shall be satisfied before<br>a new I/O map can be<br>activated:<br>Cabinet Door Open<br>Xin any flash state<br>programmed all red<br>flash<br>in CVM flash<br>SC restart |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>5     | Retrieve I/O Mapping Input<br>Functions       | М                | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>6     | Retrieve I/O Mapping Output<br>Functions      | М                | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>7     | Retrieve I/O Map Input<br>Device Pin Status   | М                | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>8     | Retrieve I/O Map Output<br>Device Pin Status  | М                | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>9.1   | Enumerate I/O Map - FIO<br>Inputs             | 332:M            | Yes/NA  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>9.2   | Enumerate I/O Map - FIO<br>Outputs            | 332:M            | Yes/NA  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>9.3   | Enumerate I/O Map - TS1<br>Inputs             | TS1, TS2-<br>2:M | Yes/NA  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>9.4   | Enumerate I/O Map - TS1<br>Outputs            | TS1, TS2-<br>2:M | Yes NA  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>9.5   | Enumerate I/O Map - TS2<br>BIU Inputs         | TS2-1:M          | Yes/NA  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>9.6   | Enumerate I/O Map - TS2<br>BIU Outputs        | TS2-1:M          | Yes) NA |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>9.7   | Enumerate I/O Map - ITS<br>Cabinet SIU Inputs | ITS:M            | Yes/NA  |  |

|                           |              |                       | Protocol Requirements                             | List (PRL)      |          |   |
|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|----------|---|
| User<br>Need ID           | User<br>Need | FR ID                 | Functional Requirement                            | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications  |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>9.8  | Enumerate I/O Map - ITS<br>Cabinet SIU Outputs    | ITS:M           | Yes/ NA  |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>9.9  | Enumerate I/O Map -<br>Auxiliary Device Inputs    | 0               | Yes No   |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.1.11.2.<br>9.10 | Enumerate I/O Map -<br>Auxiliary Device Outputs   | 0               | Yes No   |   |
| 2.5.2.1.1<br>3<br>(Intra) | Manage I     | ntra-Cabinet C        | ommunications Configuration                       | 0               | Yes) No  |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.1.12.1          | Determine Serial Bus 1<br>Device Present          | ITS:M           | Yes/ NA  | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>10</u> Serial Bus<br>1 Addresses (between 1<br>and 255).       |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.1.12.2.<br>1    | Determine TS2 Port 1 Device<br>Present            | TS2-2:M         | Yes/NA   | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>10</u> TS2 Port1<br>Addresses (between 1<br>and 255).          |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.1.12.2.<br>2    | Determine TS2 Port 1 Frame<br>40 Enable           | TS2-2:M         | Yes / NA |   |
| 2.5.2.1.1<br>4            | Manage A     | ADA Support           |   | 0               | Yes No   |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.1.13.1.<br>1    | Configure APS Push Button<br>Minimum Press Time   | М               | Yes      |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.1.13.1.<br>2    | Configure APS Push Button to Phase Association    | М               | Yes      |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.1.13.1.<br>3    | Configure APS Extra<br>Crossing Time              | М               | Yes      |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.1.13.2          | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Pedestrian Buttons | Μ               | Yes      | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>16</u> Pedestrian<br>Push Button inputs<br>(between 1 and 16). |
| 2.5.2.2                   |              | ignal Operatior       |   |                 |          |   |
| 2.5.2.2.1                 | Determine    | e Controller He       |   | М               | Yes      |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.1         | Monitor Preempt Active<br>Monitor Terminal and    | Preempt:M<br>M  | Yes NA   |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.3         | Facilities Flash<br>Monitor Local Cycle Zero      | M               | Yes      |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.4         | Alarm<br>Monitor Local Override                   | М               | Yes      |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.5         | Monitor Coordination Alarm                        | Coord:M         | Yes/ NA  |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.6         | Monitor Detector Fault                            | Detector:M      | Yes/ NA  |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.7         | Monitor Non-Critical Alarm                        | М               | Yes      |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.8         | Monitor Stop Time Input<br>Alarm                  | М               | Yes      |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.9         | Monitor Cycle Fault Alarm                         | М               | Yes      |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.1<br>0    | Monitor Coordination Fault                        | Coord:M         | Yes / NA |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.1<br>1    | Monitor Coordination Fail<br>Alarm                | Coord:M         | Yes/NA   |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.1<br>2    | Monitor Cycle Fail Alarm                          | М               | Yes      |   |

|                 |              |                    | Protocol Requirements                          | List (PRL)      |               |  |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|---------------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID              | Functional Requirement                         | Conforma<br>nce | Support       | Additional<br>Specifications   |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.1<br>3 | Monitor SMU Flash Alarm                        | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.1<br>4 | Monitor Local Flash Alarm                      | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.1<br>5 | Monitor Local Free Alarm                       | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.1<br>6 | Monitor Coordination Active<br>Alarm           | Coord:M         | Yes/ NA       |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.1<br>7 | Monitor Power Restart Alarm                    | Power:M         | Yes/ NA       |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.1<br>8 | Monitor Low Battery Alarm                      | Power:O         | Yes/No/<br>NA |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.1<br>9 | Monitor Response Fault<br>Alarm                | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.2<br>0 | Monitor External Start                         | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.2<br>1 | Monitor Stop Time Alarm                        | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.2<br>2 | Monitor Offset Transitioning<br>Alarm          | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.2<br>3 | Monitor Stall Condition                        | М               | Yes           | The vendor shall list the<br>ASC processes or<br>services where a<br>watchdog timer is<br>maintained and is<br>considered critical to the<br>safe operation of the<br>ASC. |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.2<br>4 | Monitor Memory Fault                           | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.2<br>5 | Monitor Process Failure                        | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.2<br>6 | Monitor Communications<br>Timeout              | М               | Yes           |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.2<br>7 | Monitor Power Problems                         | Power:M         | Yes NA        |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.2<br>8 | Monitor UPS Errors                             | UPS:O           | Yes/No/<br>NA |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.2<br>9 | Monitor Scheduler Errors                       | Scheduler:<br>M | Yes NA        |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.3<br>0 | Monitor Signal Monitor<br>Communications Error | 0               | Yes No        |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.3<br>1 | Monitor Signal Monitor Unit<br>Presence        | 0               | Yes/ No       |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.3<br>2 | Monitor USB Memory Device                      | 0               | Yes/ No       |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.3<br>3 | Monitor ASC Cabinet<br>Temperature Alarm       | Temp:M          | Yes NA        |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.3<br>4 | Monitor ASC Cabinet<br>Humidity Alarm          | Humidity:M      | Yes NA        |  |

|                           |              |                          | Protocol Requirements                          | List (PRL)      |                 |   |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| User<br>Need ID           | User<br>Need | FR ID                    | Functional Requirement                         | Conforma<br>nce | Support         | Additional<br>Specifications  |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.3<br>5       | Monitor Clock Failure                          | М               | Yes             |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.3<br>6       | Monitor Preempt Maximum<br>Presence Alarm      | Preempt:O       | Yes/ No /<br>NA |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.3<br>7       | Monitor RSU Watchdog<br>Timer                  | CV:M            | Yes/ NA         |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.1.3<br>8       | Monitor CV Certificate Faults                  | CV:O            | Yes No /<br>NA  |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.1.2              | Monitor Alarm Group State                      | М               | Yes             | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>48</u> Alarm<br>Groups (between 1 and<br>255). |
| 2.5.2.2.2                 | Determine    | e Mode of Ope            | ration   |                 |                 |   |
| 2.5.2.2.2.<br>1<br>(Unit) | Monitor U    | nit-wide Gener           | al Operations                                  | 0               | Yes/ No         |   |
| ~ /                       |              | 3.5.2.2.2.1              | Monitor Unit Control Status                    | М               | Yes             |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.2.2              | Monitor External Minimum<br>Recall             | 0               | Yes/No          |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.2.3              | Monitor Call to Non-Actuated 1                 | 0               | Yes/ No         |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.2.4              | Monitor Call to Non-Actuated 2                 | 0               | Yes No          |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.2.5              | Monitor Walk Rest Modifier                     | 0               | Yes/ No         |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.2.6              | Monitor Interconnect                           | 0               | Yes' No         |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.2.7<br>(Dimming) | Monitor Dimming Enabled                        | 0               | Yes /No         |   |
| 2.5.2.2.2.<br>2           | Monitor F    | -                        |  | Unit:M          | Yes             |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.2.8              | Monitor Unit Flash Status                      | М               | Yes             |   |
| 2.5.2.2.2.<br>3           | Monitor C    | urrent Timing I          |  | Coord:M         | Yes NA          |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.2.9.1            | Monitor Current Pattern<br>Status              | М               | Yes             |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.2.9.2            | Monitor Local Free Status                      | М               | Yes             |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.2.9.3            | Monitor Current Mode of<br>Operation           | М               | Yes             |   |
| 0.5.0.0.0                 |              | 3.5.2.2.2.9.4            | Monitor Programmed Pattern                     | М               | Yes             |   |
| 2.5.2.2.2.<br>4           | Monitor C    | urrent Cycle             |  | Coord:M         | Yes/ NA         |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.2.10.            | Monitor Coordination Cycle<br>Status           | М               | Yes             |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.2.10.<br>2       | Monitor Coordination<br>Synchronization Status | М               | Yes             |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.2.10.<br>3       | Monitor Current Split                          | М               | Yes             |   |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.2.2.10.<br>4       | Monitor Current Offset                         | М               | Yes             |   |
| 2.5.2.2.3                 | Monitor S    | ignal Indicatior         |  | М               | Yes             |   |

|                 |              |               | Protocol Requirements                                | List (PRL)      |         |  |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--|-----------------|---------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID         | Functional Requirement                               | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications   |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.3.1   | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Phase Groups          | М               | Yes     | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>5</u> Phase<br>Groups (between 1 and<br>255). |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.3.2   | Monitor Phase Group Reds                             | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.3.3   | Monitor Phase Group<br>Yellows                       | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.3.4   | Monitor Phase Group Greens                           | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.3.5   | Monitor Phase Group Don't<br>Walks                   | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.3.6   | Monitor Phase Group<br>Pedestrian Clearance          | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.3.7   | Monitor Phase Group Walks                            | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.3.8   | Monitor Phase Group<br>Flashing Yellow Arrow         | 0               | Yes/ No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.3.9   | Monitor Phase Group<br>Flashing Red Arrow            | 0               | Yes/ No |  |
| 2.5.2.2.4       | Monitor P    | hase Status   |  | Μ               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.4.1   | Monitor Phase Group Phase<br>Ons                     | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.4.2   | Monitor Phase Group Phase<br>Nexts                   | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.4.3   | Monitor Phase Group Vehicle<br>Call                  | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.4.4   | Monitor Phase Group<br>Pedestrian Call               | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.4.5   | Monitor Phase Group Bicycle<br>Call                  | Bicycle:M       | Yes/NA  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.4.6   | Monitor Phase Group Transit<br>Call                  | Transit:M       | Yes/NA  |  |
| 2.5.2.2.5       | Monitor R    | ling Status   | •  | Ring:M          | Yes/ NA |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.5.1   | Monitor Ring Status                                  | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.5.2   | Monitor Ring Termination<br>Cause                    | Μ               | Yes     |  |
| 2.5.2.2.6       | Monitor C    | hannel Status |  | Channel:M       | Yes/NA  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.6.1   | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Channel Status Groups | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.6.2   | Monitor Channel Status<br>Group Reds                 | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.6.3   | Monitor Channel Status<br>Group Yellows              | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.6.4   | Monitor Channel Status<br>Group Greens               | М               | Yes     |  |
| 2.5.2.2.7       | Monitor C    | verlap Status |  | Overlap:M       | Yes/ NA |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.7.1   | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Overlap Status Groups | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.7.2   | Monitor Overlap Status<br>Group Reds                 | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.7.3   | Monitor Overlap Status<br>Group Yellows              | М               | Yes     |  |

|                                     |              |                 | Protocol Requirements                                     | List (PRL)      |          |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|----------|--|
| User<br>Need ID                     | User<br>Need | FR ID           | Functional Requirement                                    | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications   |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.7.4     | Monitor Overlap Status<br>Group Greens                    | М               | Yes      |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.7.5     | Monitor Overlap Status<br>Group Flashing Yellow<br>Arrows | 0               | Yes/ No  |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.7.6     | Monitor Overlap Status<br>Group Flashing Red Arrows       | 0               | Yes No   |  |
| 2.5.2.2.8                           | Monitor P    | reempt Input S  | tate  | Preempt:M       | Yes/NA   |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.8.1     | Monitor Currently Active Preempt                          | М               | Yes      |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.8.2     | Monitor Current Preempt<br>Inputs                         | М               | Yes      |  |
| 2.5.2.2.9                           | Monitor P    | reempt State    |   | Preempt:O       | Yes NA   |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.8.3     | Monitor Current Preempt<br>State                          | М               | Yes      |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.8.4     | Monitor Current Gate Status                               | 0               | Yes/ No  |  |
| 2.5.2.2.1<br>0<br>(SpecialF<br>unc) | Monitor S    | pecial Functior | n Outputs   | 0               | Yes / No |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.9.1     | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Special Functions          | Μ               | Yes      | The ASC shall support at least $\frac{16}{100}$ Special Functions (between 1 and 255). |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.9.3     | Monitor Special Function<br>Status                        | М               | Yes      |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.9.4     | Monitor Special Function<br>Control Source                | 0               | Yes/ No  |  |
| 2.5.2.2.1<br>1                      | Monitor T    | imebase Action  | n Status  | Scheduler:<br>M | Yes NA   |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.10.1    | Monitor Timebase Action<br>Status                         | М               | Yes      |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.10.2    | Monitor Timebase Timing<br>Pattern Status                 | М               | Yes      |  |
| 2.5.2.2.1<br>2                      | Monitor Ir   |                 | ommunications Configuration                               | 0               | Yes No   |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.11.1    | Monitor TS2 Port 1 Status                                 | TS2-2:M         | Yes NA   |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.11.2    | Monitor TS2 Port 1 Fault<br>Frame                         | TS2-2:M         | Yes/ NA  |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.2.11.3    | Monitor Serial Bus 1 Status                               | ITS:M           | Yes/NA   |  |
| 2.5.2.3                             |              | ignal Operation |   | М               | Yes      |  |
| 2.5.2.3.1                           | Control A    | SC-wide Gene    |   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.3.1.1     | Control External Minimum<br>Recall                        | М               | Yes      |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.3.1.2     | Control Call to Non-Actuated 1                            | М               | Yes      |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.3.1.3     | Control Call to Non-Actuated 2                            | 0               | Yes No   |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.3.1.4     | Control Walk Rest Modifier                                | М               | Yes      |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.3.1.5     | Control Interconnect                                      | 0               | Yes / No |  |
|                                     |              | 3.5.2.3.1.6     | Control Dimming Enabled                                   | Dimming:M       | Yes /NA  |  |

|                        |              |                 | Protocol Requirements                                      | List (PRL)      |               |  |
|------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|---------------|--|
| User<br>Need ID        | User<br>Need | FR ID           | Functional Requirement                                     | Conforma<br>nce | Support       | Additional<br>Specifications                                       |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.1.7     | Control Disable Remote<br>Commands                         | 0               | Yes/ No       |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.1.8     | Acknowledge Local Cycle<br>Zero Alarm                      | М               | Yes           |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.1.9     | Control Weather-based<br>Signal Operation Changes          | 0               | Yes /No       |  |
| 2.5.2.3.2              | Comman       | d Timing Patter |  | Coord:M         | Yes/ NA       |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.2.1     | Command System Timing<br>Pattern                           | М               | Yes           |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.2.2     | Command System Timing<br>Pattern System Reference<br>Point | М               | Yes           |  |
| 2.5.2.3.3<br>(PhsCtrl) | Phase Re     | equests         |  | 0               | Yes No        |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.3.1     | Control Phase Group Phase<br>Omits                         | М               | Yes           |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.3.2     | Control Phase Group<br>Pedestrian Omits                    | М               | Yes           |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.3.3     | Control Phase Group Holds                                  | Μ               | Yes           |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.3.4     | Control Phase Group Force<br>Offs                          | 0               | Yes/ No       |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.3.5     | Control Phase Group Vehicle<br>Calls                       | М               | Yes           |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.3.6     | Control Phase Group<br>Pedestrian Calls                    | М               | Yes           |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.3.7     | Control Phase Group Bicycle<br>Calls                       | Bicycle:M       | Yes NA        |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.3.8     | Control Phase Group Transit<br>Calls                       | Transit:M       | Yes/ NA       |  |
| 2.5.2.3.4              | Activate F   | Preempt         |  | Preempt:O       | Yes No        |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.4.1     | Command Preempt Remote<br>Activation                       | М               | Yes           |  |
| 2.5.2.3.5              | Control R    | ing Operations  |  | Ring:O          | Yes/No/<br>NA |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.5.1     | Control Ring Stop Time                                     | Μ               | Yes           |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.5.2     | Control Ring Force Offs                                    | М               | Yes           |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.5.3     | Control Ring Maximum 2<br>Time Settings                    | М               | Yes           |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.5.4     | Control Ring Maximum 3<br>Time Settings                    | 0               | Yes/No        |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.5.5     | Control Ring Maximum Inhibit<br>Settings                   | М               | Yes           |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.5.6     | Control Ring Pedestrian<br>Recycle Settings                | М               | Yes           |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.5.7     | Control Ring Red Rest<br>Settings                          | М               | Yes           |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.5.8     | Control Ring Red Clearance<br>Omit Settings                | М               | Yes           |  |
|                        |              | 3.5.2.3.5.9     | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Ring Control Groups         | М               | Yes           | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>2</u> ring<br>control groups. |

|                           |              |                          | Protocol Requirements                                    | s List (PRL)                |               |                              |  |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--|
| User<br>Need ID           | User<br>Need | FR ID                    | Functional Requirement                                   | Conforma<br>nce             | Support       | Additional<br>Specifications |  |
| 2.5.2.3.6                 | Activate S   | Special Functio          | n Output   | SpecialFun<br>c:O           | NA            |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.3.6.1              | Activate Special Function                                | М                           | Yes           |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.3.6.2              | Release Special Function<br>Control                      | М                           | Yes           |                              |  |
| 2.5.2.3.7                 | Control Fi   | rame 40                  |  | TS1:0<br>TS2-2:0<br>TS2-1:0 | Yes/No/<br>NA |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.3.7.1              | Control TS2 Port 1 Frame 40<br>Messages                  | М                           | Yes           |                              |  |
| 2.5.2.3.8                 | Activate A   | Action Plan              |  | 0                           | Yes No        |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.3.8                | Activate Action Plan                                     | М                           | Yes           |                              |  |
| 2.5.2.3.9                 | Remote N     | Anual Control            |  | 0                           | Yes/No        |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.3.9.1              | Enable Manual Control                                    | Μ                           | Yes           |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.3.9.2              | Remote Manual Control<br>Advance Command                 | М                           | Yes           |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.2.3.9.3              | Configure Manual Control<br>Timeout                      | М                           | Yes           |                              |  |
| 2.5.3                     | Manage D     | Detectors                |  |                             |               |                              |  |
| 2.5.3.1<br>(Detector<br>) | Manage [     | Detector Config          | uration  | M                           | Yes           |                              |  |
| /                         |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.1            | Configure Vehicle Volume<br>Detectors                    | 0                           | Yes/ No       |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.2            | Configure Vehicle Occupancy<br>Detectors                 | 0                           | Yes No        |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.3<br>(Speed) | Configure Vehicle Speed<br>Detectors                     | 0                           | Yes/ No       |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.4            | Configure Vehicle Detection<br>Zone Length               | 0                           | Yes/No        |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.5            | Configure Vehicle Travel<br>Mode                         | 0                           | Yes No        |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.6            | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>Yellow Lock Call Enabled   | 0                           | Yes/ No       |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.7            | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>Red Lock Call Enabled      | 0                           | Yes/ No       |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.8            | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>Passage Enabled            | 0                           | Yes/ No       |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.9            | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>Added Initial Time Enabled | 0                           | Yes No        |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.1<br>0       | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>Queue Enabled              | 0                           | Yes No        |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.1<br>1       | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>Call Enabled               | М                           | Yes           |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.1<br>2       | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>Call Phase                 | Μ                           | Yes           |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.1<br>3       | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>Switch Phase               | Μ                           | Yes           |                              |  |
|                           |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.1<br>4       | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>Delay Time                 | М                           | Yes           |                              |  |

|                 |              |                    | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |          |  |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|--|-----------------|----------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID              | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.1<br>5 | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>Extend Time                        | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.1<br>6 | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>Queue Limit Time                   | 0               | Yes/No   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.1<br>7 | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>No Activity Time                   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.1<br>8 | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>Maximum Presence Time              | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.1<br>9 | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>Erratic Counts                     | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.2<br>0 | Configure Vehicle Detector<br>Fail Time                          | 0               | Yes/ No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.2<br>1 | Configure Single Detector<br>Speed Mode                          | Speed:M         | Yes/NA   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.2<br>2 | Configure Paired Detector  | Speed:M         | Yes (NA) |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.2<br>3 | Configure Paired Detector<br>Placement                           | Speed:M         | Yes /NA  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.2<br>4 | Configure Paired Detector<br>Spacing                             | Speed:M         | Yes /NA  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.1.2<br>5 | Configure Average Vehicle<br>Length                              | Speed:M         | Yes 🔊    |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.2.1      | Configure Pedestrian<br>Detector Call Phase                      | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.2.2      | Configure Pedestrian<br>Detector No Activity Time                | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.2.3      | Configure Pedestrian<br>Detector Maximum Presence<br>Time        | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.2.4      | Configure Pedestrian<br>Detector Erratic Counts                  | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.2.5      | Configure Pedestrian<br>Detector Non-Lock Calls                  | 0               | Yes/ No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.2.6      | Configure Pedestrian<br>Detector Alternate Pedestrian<br>Timing  | 0               | Yes/ No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.1.2.7      | Configure Pedestrian<br>Detector Type                            | 0               | Yes /No  |  |
| 2.5.3.2         | Monitor D    | etector Status     |  | 0               | Yes/No   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.2.1.1      | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Vehicle Detectors                 | М               | Yes      | The ASC shall support<br>at least128 vehicle<br>detectors (between 1<br>and 255).                    |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.1.2.2.1      | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Pedestrian Detectors              | М               | Yes      | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>16</u> pedestrian<br>detectors (between 1<br>and 255).          |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.2.1.1        | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Vehicle Detector Status<br>Groups | Μ               | Yes      | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>5</u> vehicle<br>detector status groups<br>(between 1 and 255). |

|                 |              |                | Protocol Requirements   | List (PRL)      |         |   |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---|-----------------|---------|---|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID          | Functional Requirement  | Conforma<br>nce | Support | Additional<br>Specifications  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.2.1.2    | Monitor Vehicle Detector<br>Status Group Active                     | М               | Yes     |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.2.1.3    | Monitor Vehicle Detector<br>Status Group Alarm Status               | М               | Yes     |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.2.2.1    | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Pedestrian Detector Status<br>Groups | Μ               | Yes     | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>5</u> Pedestrian<br>detector status groups<br>(between 1 and 255). |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.2.2.2    | Monitor Pedestrian Detector<br>Status Active                        | 0               | Yes No  |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.2.2.3    | Monitor Pedestrian Detector<br>Alarm Status                         | М               | Yes     |   |
| 2.5.3.3         | Monitor D    | etector Health |   | 0               | Yes/No  |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.3.1.1    | Monitor Vehicle Detector No<br>Activity Fault                       | М               | Yes     |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.3.1.2    | Monitor Vehicle Detector Max<br>Presence Fault                      | М               | Yes     |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.3.1.3    | Monitor Vehicle Detector<br>Erratic Output Fault                    | М               | Yes     |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.3.1.4    | Monitor Vehicle Detector<br>Communications Fault                    | М               | Yes     |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.3.1.5    | Monitor Vehicle Detector<br>Configuration Fault                     | М               | Yes     |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.3.2.1    | Monitor Loop Vehicle<br>Detector Watchdog Failure                   | 0               | Yes No  |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.3.2.2    | Monitor Loop Vehicle<br>Detector Open Loop Failure                  | 0               | Yes/ No |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.3.2.3    | Monitor Loop Vehicle<br>Detector Shorted Loop Fault                 | 0               | Yes/No  |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.3.2.4    | Monitor Loop Vehicle<br>Detector Excessive Change<br>Fault          | 0               | Yes) No |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.3.3.1    | Monitor Pedestrian Detector<br>No Activity Fault                    | М               | Yes     |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.3.3.2    | Monitor Pedestrian Detector<br>Max Presence Fault                   | М               | Yes     |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.3.3.3    | Monitor Pedestrian Detector<br>Erratic Output Fault                 | М               | Yes     |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.3.3.4    | Monitor Pedestrian Detector<br>Communications Fault                 | М               | Yes     |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.3.3.5    | Monitor Pedestrian Detector<br>Configuration Fault                  | M               | Yes     |   |
| 2.5.3.4         | Control D    | etectors       | -   | 0               | Yes No  |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.4.1      | Control Vehicle Detector<br>Reset                                   | М               | Yes     |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.4.2      | Control Pedestrian Detector<br>Reset                                | М               | Yes     |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.4.3      | Control Vehicle Detector<br>Actuation                               | 0               | Yes No  |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.4.4      | Control Pedestrian Detector<br>Actuation                            | 0               | Yes No  |   |

|                 |              |                | Protocol Requirements                                     | List (PRL)      |          |  |
|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---|-----------------|----------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID          | Functional Requirement                                    | Conforma<br>nce | Support  | Additional<br>Specifications                   |
| 2.5.3.5         | Manage D     | Detector Data  |   | 0               | Yes/No   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.5.1.1.1  | Configure Detector Data<br>Sample Period                  | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.5.1.1.2  | Configure Detector Data<br>Sample Period - Version 3      | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.5.2.1.1  | Monitor Detector Data<br>Sequence                         | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.5.2.1.2  | Determine Detector Data<br>Active Detectors               | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.5.2.1.3  | Monitor Volume Data                                       | 0               | Yes No   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.5.2.1.4  | Monitor Average Speed                                     | Speed:M         | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.5.2.1.5  | Monitor Occupancy Data                                    | 0               | Yes No   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.5.2.1.6  | Monitor Vehicle Detector<br>Data Alarms                   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.5.2.1.7  | Monitor Detector Data<br>Sample Time                      | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.5.2.1.8  | Monitor Detector Data<br>Sample Duration                  | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.6.1.1    | Configure Pedestrian Data<br>Collection Sample Period     | М               | Yes No   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.6.2.1    | Monitor Pedestrian Counts                                 | 0               | Yes/No   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.6.2.2    | Monitor Pedestrian Detector<br>Actuations                 | 0               | Yes No   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.6.2.3    | Monitor Pedestrian Detector<br>Data Alarms                | 0               | Yes/ No  |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.6.2.4    | Monitor Pedestrian Services                               | 0               | Yes / No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.6.2.5    | Determine Pedestrian<br>Detector Data Active<br>Detectors | 0               | Yes/No   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.6.2.6    | Monitor Pedestrian Detector<br>Data Sample Time           | 0               | Yes / No |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.6.2.7    | Monitor Pedestrian Detector<br>Data Sample Duration       | 0               | Yes No   |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.3.6.2.8    | Monitor Pedestrian Detector<br>Data Sequence              | 0               | Yes/ No  |  |
| 2.5.4<br>(CV)   | Ŭ            | Connected Veh  |   | 0               | Yes No   | Not required with initi software delivery. Set |
| 2.5.4.1         | ASC Inter    | face           | ager: Management Station –                                | М               | Yes/No   | procurement docume<br>for details              |
| 2.5.4.1.1       | Manage F     | RSU Interface  |   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.1.1    | Configure RSU Interface                                   | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.1.2    | Configure Logical RSU Ports                               | M               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.1.3    | Configure RSU Interface<br>Polling Period                 | 0               | YesNo    |  |
| 2.5.4.1.2       | Manage F     | RSU Interface  | Natchdog  | 0               | Yes (No) |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.2.1    | Configure RSU Interface<br>Watchdog                       | М               | Yes      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.2.2    | Monitor RSU Interface<br>Watchdog Timer                   | М               | Yes      |  |
| 2.5.4.1.3       | Manage S     | Signal Phase a | nd Timing Data  | 0               | Yes/ No  |  |

|                 |              |                                      | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)                |                    |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                                | Functional Requirement                                       | Conforma<br>nce           | Support            | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.1                          | Enable Signal Phase and<br>Timing Data                       | М                         | Yes                |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.2                          | Retrieve Intersection<br>Identifier                          | М                         | Yes                |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.3                          | Retrieve Signal Phase and<br>Timing Time Point               | Μ                         | Yes                |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.4                          | Retrieve Signal Phase and<br>Timing Generation Time          | M                         | Yes                |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.5                          | Retrieve Signal Phase and<br>Timing Intersection Status      | M                         | Yes                |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.1 3.5.4.1.3.6.2.         | Monitor Movement State<br>Monitor Movement Minimum           | Μ                         | Yes                |                              |
|                 |              | 1                                    | End Time   | 0                         | Yes/ No            |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.2.<br>2                  | Monitor Movement Maximum<br>End Time                         | 0                         | Yes/ No            |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.2.<br>3                  | Time   | 0                         | Yes No             |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.2.<br>4                  | Time Confidence  | 0                         | Yes No             |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.2.<br>5                  | Occurrence   | 0                         | Yes/No             |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.3.<br>1                  | Configure Queue Detectors<br>for Movement Assistance         | M∨tQueue:<br>M            | Yes/ NA            |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.3.<br>2                  | Configure Pedestrian<br>Detectors for Movement<br>Assistance | MvtConflict:<br>O.13 (1*) | Yes / No /<br>NA   |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.3.<br>3                  | Configure Bicycle Detectors<br>for Movement Assistance       | MvtConflict:<br>O.13 (1*) | Yes No /<br>NA     |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.4.<br>1<br>(MvtQueue)    | Monitor Lane Connection<br>Queue Length                      | 0                         | Yes /No            |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.4.<br>2                  | Monitor Lane Connection<br>Available Storage Length          | 0                         | Yes (No            |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.4.<br>3                  | Monitor Lane Connection<br>Stop Line Wait                    | 0                         | Yes /No            |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.4.<br>4<br>(MvtConflict) | Monitor Lane Connection<br>Traveler Detection                | 0                         | Yes (No)           |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.4.<br>5                  | Monitor Lane Connection<br>State                             | М                         | Yes                |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.5.<br>1                  | Configure Advisory Speed                                     |                           |                    |                              |
|                 |              | (SpdAdvice)<br>3.5.4.1.3.6.5.        | Type   | O<br>SpdAdvice:           | Yes No             |                              |
|                 |              | 2<br>3.5.4.1.3.6.5.<br>3             | Configure Advisory Speed<br>Configure Advisory Speed         | O<br>SpdAdvice:           | NA<br>Yes/No       |                              |
|                 |              | 3<br>3.5.4.1.3.6.5.<br>4             | Vehicle Type   | O<br>SpdAdvice:<br>O      | NA<br>Yes/No<br>NA |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.1.3.6.5.<br>5                  | Retrieve Advisory Speed<br>Confidence Level                  | SpdAdvice:<br>O           | Yes /No)<br>NA     |                              |

|                 |                      |                 | Protocol Requirements  | List (PRL)      |                |                              |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need         | FR ID           | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support        | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |                      | 3.5.4.1.3.6.6   | Monitor Movement Status  | 0               | Yes/No         |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.4.1.3.6.7   | Monitor Lane Connection<br>Maneuver Status                                   | 0               | Yes No         |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.4.1.3.7.1   | Configure Concurrent<br>Enabled Lanes  | 0               | Yes No         |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.4.1.3.7.2   | Configure Enabled Lanes for a Pattern  | 0               | Yes/No         |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.4.1.3.7.3   | Command Enabled Lanes  | 0               | Yes/ No        |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.4.1.3.8     | Configure Movement Type  | М               | Yes            |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.4.1.3.9     | Configure Lane Connection Type   | М               | Yes            |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.4.1.3.10    | Enable Signal Phase and<br>Timing Data Exchange                              | 0               | Yes) No        |                              |
| 2.5.4.1.4       | Exchange<br>Performa |                 | evices Data for Operational  | Perform:O       | Yes No /<br>NA |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.1.5.1.1     | Enable/Disable Collection of<br>Operational Performance<br>Data              | M               | Yes            |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.1.5.1.2     | Start Collection of<br>Operational Performance<br>Data on Specific Date/Time | 0               | Yes/ No        |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.1.5.1.3     | End Collection of Operational<br>Performance Data on<br>Specific Date/Time   | 0               | Yes No         |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.1.5.1.4     | Configure Collection of<br>Operational Performance<br>Data                   | 0               | Yes/No         |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.1.5.2.1     | Determine Collection of<br>Operational Performance<br>Data                   | М               | Yes            |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.1.5.2.2     | Determine Operational<br>Performance Data Collection<br>Capabilities         | М               | Yes            |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.1.5.3.1     | Monitor Operational<br>Performance Data                                      | 0               | Yes/No         |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.1.5.3.2     | Retrieve Operational<br>Performance Data                                     | 0               | Yes No         |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.1.5.3.3     | Retrieve Operational<br>Performance Data - Time<br>Range                     | 0               | Yes/ No        |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.1.5.3.4     | Retrieve Operational<br>Performance Data - Event<br>Code                     | 0               | Yes/ No        |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.4.3.3.1.1   | Retrieve Actuation Report<br>(ASC)   | ASC:M           | Yes/NA         |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.4.3.3.2.1   | Provide Actuation Report   | RSU:M           | Yes (NA)       |                              |
| 2.5.4.2         | CV Roads             | side Process Ir |  | 0               | Yes/ No        |                              |
| 2.5.4.2.1       |                      |                 | netrics Information  | 0               | Yes            |                              |
|                 |                      | 3.5.4.2.1.1.1   | Configure Intersection<br>Identifier   | М               | Yes            |                              |

| User<br>Need ID         User<br>Need         FR ID         Functional Requirement<br>Location         Conforma<br>nce         Support         Additional<br>Specifications           3.5.4.2.1.1.2         Configure Intersection<br>Location         M         Yes         Yes <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>Protocol Requirements</th><th>List (PRL)</th><th></th><th></th></t<> |  |                     | Protocol Requirements         | List (PRL) |          |  |
|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|------------|----------|--|
| 3.3.4.2.1.1.2       Location       W       Test         3.5.4.2.1.1.3       Configure Intersection Name       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.4       Configure Intersection       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Lane Identifier       M       Yes         1       Configure Lane Description       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Lane Description       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Egress Approach       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Egress Approach       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Construct Lane       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Construct Lane       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Construct Lane       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Sidewalk Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Sidewalk Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Striping Lane       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Striping Lane       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Striping Lane       O       Yes (No)     <   |  | FR ID               | Functional Requirement        |            | Support  |  |
| 3.5.4.2.1.1.4       Configure Intersection<br>Default Lane Width       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Lane Identifier       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Lane Description       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Lane Description       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Ingress Approach       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Egress Approach       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed Lane       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Vehicle Lane       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Bicycle Lane       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Bicycle Lane       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane       Yes (No)       S.5.4.2.1.1.5.         10       Configure Striping Lane       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane       Yes (No) <td></td> <td>3.5.4.2.1.1.2</td> <td></td> <td>М</td> <td>Yes</td> <td></td>                                |  | 3.5.4.2.1.1.2       |                               | М          | Yes      |  |
| 3.5.4.2.1.1.4     Default Lane Width     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Lane Identifier     M     Yes       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Lane Description     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Ingress Approach     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Egress Approach     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Egress Approach     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Vehicle Lane     M     Yes)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Vehicle Lane     M     Yes)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Direction     M     Yes)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Sidewalk     M     Yes)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Bicycle Lane     M     Yes)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Bicycle Lane     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Sidewalk Attributes     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Striping Lane     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Parked Lane     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Parked Lane     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Parked Lane     M     Yes)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5     Configure Rateed Lanes     M     Yes) </td <td></td> <td>3.5.4.2.1.1.3</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>Yes / No</td> <td></td>   |  | 3.5.4.2.1.1.3       |                               | 0          | Yes / No |  |
| 1     Configure Lane Identifier     M     Tes       3.5.4.2.1.1.5.     Configure Lane Description     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5.     Configure Ingress Approach     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5.     Configure Egress Approach     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5.     Configure Allowed Lane     M     Yes       5     Direction     M     Yes       3.5.4.2.1.1.5.     Configure Point     M     Yes       3.5.4.2.1.1.5.     Configure Crosswalk     M     Yes       3.5.4.2.1.1.5.     Configure Bicycle Lane     M     Yes       3.5.4.2.1.1.5.     Configure Bicycle Lane     M     Yes       3.5.4.2.1.1.5.     Configure Sidewalk Attributes     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5.     Configure Sidewalk Attributes     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5.     Configure Striping Lane     Attributes     O       10     Attributes     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5.     Configure Parked Lane     O     Yes (No)       3.5.4.2.1.1.5.  |  |                     |                               | 0          | Yes No   |  |
| 2       Configure Lane Description       0       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Ingress Approach       0       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Egress Approach       0       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed Lane       M       Yes         5       Direction       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Vehicle Lane       M       Yes         6       Attributes       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Bicycle Lane       M       Yes         7       Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Bicycle Lane       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Shared Lanes       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed       O <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>Configure Lane Identifier</td> <td>М</td> <td>Yes</td> <td></td>   |  | 1                   | Configure Lane Identifier     | М          | Yes      |  |
| 3       Configure Ingress Approach       0       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Egress Approach       0       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed Lane       M       Yes         5       Direction       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Vehicle Lane       M       Yes         6       Attributes       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Crosswalk       M       Yes         7       Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Bicycle Lane       N       Yes         8       Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Tracked Lane       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Shared Lanes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Shared Lanes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Shared Lanes       M       Yes   |  | 2                   | Configure Lane Description    | 0          | Yes No   |  |
| 4       Configure Egress Approach       0       Yes (No         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Vehicle Lane       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Crosswalk       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Crosswalk       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Bicycle Lane       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Bicycle Lane       O       Yes (No         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Sidewalk Attributes       O       Yes (No         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Tracked Lane       O       Yes (No         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane       O       Yes (No         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Shared Lanes       O       Yes (No         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed       O       Yes (No         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed       O       Yes (No         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed       O       Yes (No         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Lane Path       M       Yes         1       Ma   |  | 3                   | Configure Ingress Approach    | 0          | Yes No   |  |
| 5       Direction       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Vehicle Lane<br>Attributes       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Crosswalk<br>Attributes       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Bicycle Lane<br>Attributes       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Bicycle Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed<br>Maneuvers       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed<br>Maneuvers       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Lane Path<br>M       Yes       M         3.5.4.2.1.1.6.       Configure Node Point<br>Attributes       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.6.       Configure Lane   |  | 4                   |                               | 0          | Yes No   |  |
| 6       Attributes       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Crosswalk<br>Attributes       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Bicycle Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Bicycle Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Sidewalk Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Shared Lanes<br>Attributes       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed<br>Maneuvers       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed<br>Maneuvers       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Lane Path       M       Yes         16       3.5.4.2.1.1.6.       Configure Lane Segment<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.6.       Configure Lane Segment<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)  |  | 5                   | Direction                     | М          | Yes      |  |
| 7       Attributes       M       Test         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Bicycle Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Sidewalk Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Tracked Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Shared Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed<br>Maneuvers       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed<br>Maneuvers       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Node Point<br>Attributes       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Node Point<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.6.       Configure Lane Segment<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.6.       Configure Lane Segment<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)  |  | 6                   | Attributes                    | М          | Yes      |  |
| 8       Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Sidewalk Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Tracked Lane       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Shared Lanes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Configure Allowed       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Node Point       M       Yes         3.5.4.2.1.1.6.       Configure Lane Path       M       Yes         1       Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.6.       Configure Lane Segment       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.6.  |  | 7                   |                               | М          | Yes      |  |
| 9       Configure Sidewalk Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Barrier Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Striping Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Tracked Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Parked Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Shared Lane<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed<br>Maneuvers       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Allowed<br>Maneuvers       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.5.       Configure Lane Path       M       Yes         16       S.5.4.2.1.1.6.       Configure Node Point<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.6.       Configure Lane Segment<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.6.       Configure Lane Segment<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)         3.5.4.2.1.1.6.       Configure Lane Segment<br>Attributes       O       Yes (No)   |  | 8                   |                               | 0          | Yes (No) |  |
| 10Configure Barrier AttributesOYesNo3.5.4.2.1.1.5.<br>11Configure Striping Lane<br>AttributesOYesNo3.5.4.2.1.1.5.<br>12Configure Tracked Lane<br>AttributesOYesNo3.5.4.2.1.1.5.<br>13Configure Parked Lane<br>AttributesOYesNo3.5.4.2.1.1.5.<br>13Configure Parked Lane<br>AttributesOYesNo3.5.4.2.1.1.5.<br>14Configure Shared Lanes<br>AttributesMYes3.5.4.2.1.1.5.<br>15Configure Allowed<br>ManeuversOYesNo3.5.4.2.1.1.5.<br>16Configure Allowed<br>ManeuversOYesNo3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>16Configure Node Point<br>AttributesOYesNo3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>16Configure Lane Segment<br>AttributesOYesNo3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>16Configure Lane Segment<br>AttributesOYesNo  |  | 9                   | Configure Sidewalk Attributes | 0          | Yes No   |  |
| 11Attributes0Yes No3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Tracked Lane<br>Attributes0Yes No3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Parked Lane<br>Attributes0Yes No3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Parked Lanes<br>Attributes0Yes No3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Shared Lanes<br>ManeuversMYes3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Allowed<br>Maneuvers0Yes No3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Allowed<br>Maneuvers0Yes No3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Allowed<br>Maneuvers0Yes No3.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Lane PathMYes1Attributes0Yes No3.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Lane PathM2Attributes0Yes No3.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Lane Segment<br>Attributes03.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Lane Segment<br>Attributes03.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Lane Segment<br>Attributes0  |  | 10                  | <u> </u>                      | 0          | Yes No   |  |
| 12AttributesOYesNo3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Parked Lane<br>AttributesOYes / No3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Shared Lanes<br>AttributesMYes3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Allowed<br>ManeuversOYes / No3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Allowed<br>ManeuversOYes / No3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Allowed<br>ManeuversOYes / No3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Lane Path<br>AttributesMYes3.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Lane Path<br>AttributesOYes / No3.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Lane Segment<br>AttributesOYes / No3.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Lane Segment<br>AttributesOYes / No3.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Lane Segment<br>AttributesOYes / No3.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Lane Segment<br>AttributesOYes / No   |  | 11                  | Attributes                    | 0          | Yes No   |  |
| 13AttributesOYes / No3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Shared Lanes<br>AttributesMYes3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Allowed<br>ManeuversOYes / No3.5.4.2.1.1.5.Configure Lane PathMYes3.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Node Point<br>AttributesOYes / No3.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Node Point<br>AttributesOYes / No3.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Lane Segment<br>AttributesOYes / No3.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Lane Segment<br>AttributesOYes / No3.5.4.2.1.1.6.Configure Lane Segment<br>AttributesOYes / No   |  | 12                  | Attributes                    | 0          | Yes No   |  |
| 14AttributesMYes3.5.4.2.1.1.5.<br>15Configure Allowed<br>ManeuversOYes3.5.4.2.1.1.5.<br>16Configure Lane PathMYes3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>  |  | 13                  | Attributes                    | 0          | Yes /No  |  |
| 15Maneuvers03.5.4.2.1.1.5.<br>16Configure Lane PathM3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>1Configure Node Point<br>AttributesO3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>2Configure Lane Segment<br>AttributesO3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>2Configure Lane Segment<br>AttributesO3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>2Configure Lane Segment<br>AttributesO   |  | 14                  | Attributes                    | M          |          |  |
| 16     M       3.5.4.2.1.1.6.     Configure Node Point<br>Attributes     O     Yes No       3.5.4.2.1.1.6.     Configure Lane Segment<br>Attributes     O     Yes No       3.5.4.2.1.1.6.     Configure Lane Segment<br>Attributes     O     Yes No  |  |                     | Maneuvers                     | 0          | Yes No   |  |
| 1     Attributes     0     Ves/No       3.5.4.2.1.1.6.     Configure Lane Segment     0     Yes/No       2     Attributes     0     Ves/No   |  | 16                  | _                             | М          |          |  |
| 2 Attributes 0   |  | 1                   | Attributes                    | 0          | $\smile$ |  |
| 3542116 Configure Lane End Point   |  | 2                   | Attributes                    | 0          | Yes /No  |  |
| 3 Angle U Yes (NO  |  | 3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>3 | Angle                         | 0          | Yes No   |  |
| 3.5.4.2.1.1.6. Configure Lane Crown Angle<br>4 - Center O Yes No   |  | 3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>4 |                               | 0          | Yes No   |  |
| 3.5.4.2.1.1.6. Configure Lane Crown Angle<br>5 - Left Edge O Yes No  |  | 5                   | - Left Edge                   | 0          | Yes No   |  |
| 3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>6Configure Lane Crown Angle<br>- Right EdgeOYes No   |  | 6                   | - Right Edge                  | 0          | Yes No   |  |
| 3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>7Configure Lane Angle<br>OOYes No  |  | _                   | Configure Lane Angle          | 0          | Yes No   |  |

|                 |              |                                      | Protocol Requirements                                      | List (PRL)          |               |   |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------|---|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                                | Functional Requirement                                     | Conforma<br>nce     | Support       | Additional<br>Specifications  |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>8<br>(SpeedLimit)  | Configure Speed Limit Type at Node                         | 0                   | Yes /No       |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>9                  | Configure Speed Limit at Node                              | SpeedLimit:<br>O    | Yes/No/<br>NA |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>10                 | Configure Lane Width Delta                                 | 0                   | Yes No        |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.1.6.<br>11                 | Configure Lane Elevation<br>Delta                          | 0                   | Yes No        |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.1.7.<br>1<br>(Computed)    | Configure Computed Lane<br>Reference                       | 0                   | Yes No        |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.1.7.<br>2                  | Configure Computed Lane X<br>Offset                        | Computed:<br>M      | Yes NA        |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.1.7.<br>3                  | Configure Computed Lane Y<br>Offset                        | Computed:<br>M      | Yes /NA       |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.1.7.<br>4                  | Configure Computed Lane<br>Rotation                        | Computed:<br>O      | Yes/No/<br>NA |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.1.7.<br>5                  | Configure Computed Lane X<br>Scale                         | Computed:<br>O      | Yes/No/       |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.1.7.<br>6                  | Configure Computed Lane Y<br>Scale                         | Computed:<br>O      | Yes/No/       |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.1.8                        | Configure Overlays   | 0                   | Yes No        |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.1.9<br>(RestrictClas<br>s) | Configure Applicable Users                                 | 0                   | Yes No        |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.2.1                        | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Intersections Supported     | Μ                   | Yes           | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>255</u> (1-255)<br>intersection definitions. |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.2.2                        | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Lanes Supported             | Μ                   | Yes           | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>255</u> (1-255)<br>lane definitions.         |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.2.3                        | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Computed Lanes<br>Supported | Computed:<br>M      | Yes           | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>255</u> (1-255)<br>computed lanes.           |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.2.4                        | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Node Points Supported       | М                   | Yes           | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>63</u> (2-63)<br>node points for a lane.     |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.2.5                        | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Speed Limits Supported      | SpeedLimit:<br>M    | Yes           | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>9</u> (1-9)<br>speed limit types.            |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.2.6                        | Determine Maximum Number of Vehicle Type Definitions       | RestrictCla<br>ss:M | Yes           | The ASC shall support at least 100 (1-255).                                       |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.3.1                        | Configure Roadway<br>Geometry Plan Process<br>Method       | 0                   | Yes No        |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.3.2                        | Configure Roadway<br>Geometry Plan Process<br>Agency       | 0                   | Yes No        |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.1.3.3                        | Configure Roadway<br>Geometry Plan Date                    | 0                   | Yes/No        |   |

| Protocol Requirements List (PRL) |                     |                  |  |                 |                |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|--|--|
| User<br>Need ID                  | User<br>Need        | FR ID            | Functional Requirement   | Conforma<br>nce | Support        | Additional<br>Specifications   |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.1.3.4    | Configure Roadway<br>Geometry Plan Geoid                                 | 0               | Yes/ No        |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.1.3.5    | Configure Roadway<br>Geometry Plan Layer Type                            | 0               | Yes No         |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.1.3.6    | Configure Roadway<br>Geometry Plan Layer<br>Identifier                   | 0               | Yes/ No        |  |  |
| 2.5.4.2.2                        | Manage I<br>Devices | Novement Con     | figuration for Connected   | 0               | Yes No         |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.2.1.1    | Configure Connecting Lane  | М               | Yes            |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.2.1.2    | Configure Connecting<br>Maneuver   | М               | Yes            |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.2.1.3    | Configure Remote<br>Intersection Identifier                              | 0               | Yes No         |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.2.1.4    | Configure Matching Signal<br>Group                                       | М               | Yes            |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.2.2      | Configure Lane Connection<br>Users                                       | 0               | Yes No         |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.2.3      | Configure Connection<br>Identifier                                       | 0               | Yes/ No        |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.2.4      | Configure MAP Plans  | 0               | Yes No         |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.2.5      | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Signal Groups Supported                   | М               | Yes            |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.2.6      | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Lane Connections<br>Supported             | М               | Yes            |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.2.7      | Command MAP Plans  | 0               | Yes No         |  |  |
| 2.5.4.2.3                        | Manage (            | Collection of Co | onnected Devices Data  | 0               | Yes/No         |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.3.1.1    | Enable Connected Device<br>Detection                                     | М               | Yes            |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.3.1.2    | Enable Connected Device<br>Detector                                      | М               | Yes            |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.3.1.3    | Configure Connected Device<br>Detector Reference Point                   | 0               | Yes No         |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.3.1.4    | Configure Connected Device<br>Detector Zone - Geographic                 | 0               | Yes No         |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.3.1.5    | Configure Connected Device<br>Detector Zone - Lane                       | 0               | Yes No         |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.3.1.6    | Configure Connected Device<br>Data Filters                               | 0               | Yes No         |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.3.1.7    | Configure Connected Device<br>Detector Assignments                       | Detector:O      | Yes No /<br>NA |  |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.3.1.8    | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Connected Device<br>Detectors Supported   | M               | Yes            | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>255</u> connected<br>device detectors<br>(between 1 and 255). |  |
|                                  |                     | 3.5.4.2.3.1.9    | Determine Maximum Number<br>of Connected Device<br>Detectors Node Points |                 |                | The ASC shall support<br>at least <u>255</u> connected<br>device detectors                         |  |
|                                  |                     | 1                | Supported  | М               | Yes            | (between 2 and 255).   |  |

|                 |              |                     | Protocol Requirements                                | List (PRL)        |               |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID               | Functional Requirement                               | Conforma<br>nce   | Support       | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.3.2.1       |  |                   |               |                              |
|                 |              | (DetZoneOut         |  |                   |               |                              |
|                 |              | )                   | Detector Outputs                                     | 0                 | Yes/ No       |                              |
|                 |              |                     | Configure Actuation                                  | DetZoneOu         |               |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.3.2.2       | Sampling Period                                      | t:O               | NA            |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.3.2.3       | Retrieve Actuation Report                            | DetZoneOu<br>t:O  | NA            |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.3.2.4       | Configure Detection Reports Data                     | DetZoneOu<br>t::O | NA            |                              |
|                 |              |                     | Configure Detection Report                           | DetZoneOu         |               |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.3.2.5       | Sampling Period                                      | t:O               | NA            |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.3.2.6       | Retrieve Detection Report                            | DetZoneOu<br>t:O  | NA            |                              |
| 2.5.4.2.4       | Monitor B    | roadcasted MA       |  | 0 (               | Yes / No      |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.4.1         | Monitor MAP Data Message<br>Sequence                 | М                 | Yes           |                              |
|                 |              |                     | Monitor MAP Data Message                             |                   |               |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.4.2         | Time   | 0                 | Yes/ No       |                              |
|                 |              |                     | Monitor MAP Data Message                             |                   |               |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.4.3         | Intersection Sequence                                | М                 | Yes           |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.4.4         | Monitor MAP Plan                                     | 0                 | Yes/ No       |                              |
| 2.5.4.2.5       | Monitor B    | roadcasted SP       | AT Messages  | 0                 | Yes/ No       |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.5.1         | Monitor Signal Phase and<br>Timing Message Sequence  | М                 | Yes           |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.5.2         | Monitor Signal Phase and<br>Timing Message Timestamp | 0                 | Yes/ No       |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.5.3         | Monitor Intersection SPaT<br>Message Timestamp       | 0                 | Yes No        |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.2.5.4         | Monitor Enabled Lanes                                | 0                 | Yes/No        |                              |
|                 | Connecte     |                     | ager: ASC - CV Roadside                              | Ŭ                 |               |                              |
| 2.5.4.3         | Process I    |                     | ager. Abo - ov Madside                               | CV:O              | Yes (No       |                              |
|                 | 11000331     | 3.5.4.3.a           |  | 01.0              |               |                              |
|                 |              | (RSU)<br>3.5.4.3.b  |  | O.20:(1)          | Yes (No       |                              |
|                 |              | (ASC)               |  | O.20:(1)          | Yes (No)      |                              |
| 2.5.4.3.1       | Exchange     |                     | lext Movement Information                            | 0.20.(1)          | Yes No        |                              |
| 2.0.4.0.1       | Excitation   | 3.5.4.3.1.1.1       | Provide Intersection Identifier                      | ASC:M             | Yes (NA)      |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.1.2       | Provide Signal Phase and                             | ASC:M             | Yes /NA       |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.1.3.      | Timing Intersection Status<br>Provide Movement Time  | ASC:M             | Yes /NA       |                              |
|                 |              | 1<br>3.5.4.3.1.1.3. | Point  | ASC:M             | Yes /NA       |                              |
|                 |              | 2 3.5.4.3.1.1.3.    | Provide Movement State<br>Provide Movement Minimum   |                   | Yes (No)      |                              |
|                 |              | 3<br>3.5.4.3.1.1.3. | End Time   | ASC:O             | NA<br>Yes/No/ |                              |
|                 |              | 4                   | End Time   | ASC:O             | NA            |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.1.3.<br>5 | End Time   | ASC:O             | Yes/No/       |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.1.3.<br>6 | Provide Movement Likely<br>End Time Confidence       | ASC:O             | Yes/No/       |                              |

|                 |              |                     | Protocol Requirements                                   | List (PRL)      |                  |                              |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID               | Functional Requirement                                  | Conforma<br>nce | Support          | Additional<br>Specifications |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.1.3.<br>7 | Provide Movement Next<br>Occurrence                     | ASC:0           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.1.3.<br>8 | Provide Movement Status                                 | ASC:O           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.1.4.<br>1 | Provide Lane Connection<br>Queue Length                 | ASC:O           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 2                   | Provide Lane Connection<br>Available Storage Length     | ASC:O           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 3                   | Provide Lane Connection<br>Stop Line Wait               | ASC:O           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 4                   | Provide Lane Connection<br>Traveler Detection           | ASC:O           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 5                   | Provide Lane Connection<br>State                        | ASC:O           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 6                   | Provide Lane Connection<br>Status                       | ASC:O           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.1.5.<br>1 | Provide Advisory Speed Type                             | ASC:O           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.1.5.<br>2 | Provide Advisory Speed                                  | ASC:O           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.1.5.<br>3 | Provide Advisory Speed<br>Zone                          | ASC:O           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 4                   | Provide Advisory Speed<br>Vehicle Type                  | ASC:O           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.1.5.<br>5 | Provide Advisory Speed<br>Confidence Level              | ASC:O           | Yes / No /<br>NA |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.1.6       | Provide Intersection Channel<br>Assignment              | ASC:M           | Yes NA           |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.1       | Retrieve Intersection<br>Identifier                     | RSU:M           | Yes NA           |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.2       | Retrieve Signal Phase and<br>Timing Intersection Status | RSU:M           | Yes /NA          |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.3.<br>1 | Retrieve Movement Time<br>Point                         | RSU:M           | Yes /NA          |                              |
|                 |              | 2                   | Retrieve Movement Time<br>Point - Milliseconds          | RSU:O           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.3.<br>3 | Retrieve Movement State                                 | RSU:M           | Yes NA           |                              |
|                 |              | 4                   | Retrieve Movement Minimum<br>End Time                   | RSU:O           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 5                   | Retrieve Movement<br>Maximum End Time                   | RSU:O           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 6                   | Retrieve Movement Likely<br>End Time                    | RSU:0           | Yes / No /       |                              |
|                 |              | 7                   | Retrieve Movement Likely<br>End Time Confidence         | RSU:0           | Yes / No /<br>NA |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.3.<br>8 | Retrieve Movement Next<br>Occurrence                    | RSU:O           | Yes / No /<br>NA |                              |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.3.<br>9 | Retrieve Movement Status                                | RSU:O           | Yes/No/<br>NA    |                              |

|                 |              |                     | Protocol Requirements                                      | List (PRL)      |                  |   |
|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|--|-----------------|------------------|---|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID               | Functional Requirement                                     | Conforma<br>nce | Support          | Additional<br>Specifications  |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.4.<br>1 | Queue Length   | RSU:0           | Yes/No/          |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.4.<br>2 | Available Storage Length                                   | RSU:O           | Yes / No /       |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.4.<br>3 | Stop Line Wait   | RSU:O           | Yes/No/<br>NA    |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.4.<br>4 | Traveler Detection   | RSU:O           | Yes / No /       |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.4.<br>5 | State  | RSU:O           | Yes/No/<br>NA    |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.4.<br>6 | Status   | RSU:O           | Yes / No /       |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.5.<br>1 | Retrieve Advisory Speed<br>Type                            | RSU:O           | Yes / No /       |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.5.<br>2 | Retrieve Advisory Speed                                    | RSU:O           | Yes / No /       |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.5.<br>3 | Zone   | RSU:O           | Yes / No /       |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.5.<br>4 | Vehicle Type   | RSU:0           | Yes/No/<br>NA    |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.5.<br>5 | Confidence Level   | RSU:0           | Yes / No /<br>NA |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.1.2.6       | Retrieve Intersection Channel<br>Assignment                | RSU:M           | Yes /NA          |   |
|                 |              | 3.6.3.1             | SPaT Maximum<br>Transmission Start Time                    | ASC:M           | (Yes) NA         | The Maximum<br>Transmission Start Time<br>for all SPAT data shall<br>be <u>10</u> milliseconds<br>(Default=10).           |
|                 |              | 3.6.3.2             | Movement Time Point<br>Minimum Transmission Rate           | ASC:M           | (Yes)/ NA        | The Movement Time<br>Point Minimum<br>Transmission Rate shall<br>be once per <u>100</u><br>milliseconds<br>(Default=100). |
|                 |              | 3.6.3.3             | SPaT-data Request<br>Transmission Rate                     | RSU:M           | Yes              | The nominal Rate to<br>request SPAT-data from<br>an ASC shall be once<br>per milliseconds<br>(Default=100).               |
|                 |              | 3.6.3.4             | Condition-based SPaT<br>Maximum Transmission Start<br>Time | Traps:O         | Yes/No/          | The Maximum<br>Transmission Start Time<br>for all SPAT reports<br>shall be<br>milliseconds<br>(Default=10).               |
| 05400           |              | 3.6.3.5             | SPaT Latency   | M               | Yes              |   |
| 2.5.4.3.2       | ⊨xchange     | e Next Occurre      | nce of a Movement Provide Movement Next                    | 0               | Yes No           |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.4.3.2.1         | Occurrence   | ASC:M           | Yes /NA          |   |

| 3.6.3.1 SPaT Maximum<br>3.6.3.1 Transmission Start Time ASC:M Yes / NA (De<br>Poin<br>Transmission Start Time Point ASC:M Yes / NA (De<br>Poin<br>Transbe of<br>Movement Time Point   | Additional<br>Specifications   |
|---|--|
| 3.5.4.3.2.2       Occurrence       RSU:M       Yes       NA         Image: Second stress of the second st | ansmission Start Time<br>all SPAT data that<br>anged shall be<br>lliseconds<br>efault=10).<br>e Movement Time<br>int Minimum |
| 3.6.3.1 SPaT Maximum<br>3.6.3.1 Transmission Start Time ASC:M Yes / NA (De<br>Poin<br>Tra<br>Movement Time Point  | ansmission Start Time<br>all SPAT data that<br>anged shall be<br>lliseconds<br>efault=10).<br>e Movement Time<br>int Minimum |
| 3.6.3.1 SPaT Maximum<br>3.6.3.1 Transmission Start Time ASC:M Yes / NA (De<br>Poin<br>Transmission Start Time Point ASC:M Yes / NA (De<br>Poin<br>Transbe of<br>Movement Time Point   | ansmission Start Time<br>all SPAT data that<br>anged shall be<br>lliseconds<br>efault=10).<br>e Movement Time<br>int Minimum |
| Poin<br>Tra<br>be o<br>Movement Time Point  | int Minimum  |
|   | ansmission Rate shall<br>once per<br>lliseconds<br>efault=100).  |
| SPaT-data Request   | e nominal Rate to<br>quest SPAT-data from<br>ASC shall be once<br>rmilliseconds<br>efault=100).                              |
| Condition-based SPaT<br>Maximum Transmission Start RSU, Yes / No / milli  | e Maximum<br>ansmission Start Time<br>all SPAT reports<br>all be<br>lliseconds<br>efault=10).                                |
| 3.6.3.5 SPaT Latency M (Yes)  | siddir 107.  |
| 2.5.4.3.3 Exchange Presence of Connected Devices O Yes (No)   |  |
| 3.5.4.3.3.1.1 Retrieve Actuation Report ASC:O.21( Yes / No / 1*)  |  |
| 3.5.4.3.3.1.2 Retrieve Detection Report ASC:O.21( Yes / No /<br>(ASC) 1*)   |  |
| 3.5.4.3.3.2.1 Provide Actuation Report RSU:O.22( Yes / No / 1*)   |  |
| 3.5.4.3.3.2.2 Provide Detection Report RSU:O.22(Yes / No / 1*)  |  |
| 2.5.4.3.4 Exchange Roadway Geometrics Information O Yes (No)  |  |
| 3.5.4.3.4.1.1 Retrieve MAP Plan in Effect ASC:M Yes (NA)  |  |
| 3.5.4.3.4.2.1 Provide MAP Plan in Effect RSU:M Yes NA   |  |
| 3.5.4.3.4.3Confirm MAP Plan<br>CompatibilityMYes  |  |
| 2.5.5 Backward Compatibility Features   |  |
| 2.5.5.1 Backward Compatible with NTCIP 1202 v01 O Yes (No).   |  |
| 3.5.5.1     NTCIP 1202 v01 - Configure<br>Special Function State     O     Yes No   |  |
| 2.5.5.2 Backward Compatible with NTCIP 1202 v02 NA (NA)   |  |
| 2.6 Security M Yes  |  |
| 2.6.1Manage AuthenticationMYes  |  |
| H.1.1.8.1 Configure Security Definitions M (Yes)  |  |
|   |  |
| H.1.2.4.1 Determine Security Definitions M Yes  |  |

|                 |              |                         | Protocol Requirements                                   | List (PRL)      |                 |   |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|---|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                   | Functional Requirement                                  | Conforma<br>nce | Support         | Additional<br>Specifications  |
|                 |              | 3.4.4.1                 | Configure Access  | М               | Yes             |   |
|                 |              | 3.4.4.2                 | Determine Current Access<br>Settings                    | Μ               | Yes             |   |
| 2.6.3           | Manage l     |                         |   | М               | Yes             |   |
|                 |              | 3.4.4.1                 | Configure Access  | М               | Yes             |   |
|                 |              | 3.4.4.2                 | Determine Current Access<br>Settings                    | Μ               | Yes             |   |
| 2.6.4           | Log User     |                         |   | 0               | Yes/No          |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.6.1               | Configure ASC Clock Source                              | 0               | Yes/No          |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.6.2               | Determine ASC Clock Status<br>Determine Current ASC     | 0               | Yes/No          |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.6.3               | Clock Source  |                 |                 |   |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.6.4               | Determine Available ASC<br>Clock Sources                | 0               | Yes/ No         |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.1               | Configure Time  | М               | Yes             |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.2               | Configure Time Zone                                     | TimeZone:<br>O  | Yes/ No /<br>NA |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.3               | Configure Daylight Saving Mode                          | DST:O           | Yes/No/<br>NA   |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.4               | Determine Time Setting                                  | М               | Yes             |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.5<br>(TimeZone) | Determine Time Zone Setting                             | 0               | Yes No          |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.6<br>(DST)      | Determine Daylight Saving<br>Mode Setting               | 0               | Yes No          |   |
|                 |              | H.1.1.5.7               | Monitor Current Time                                    | М               | Yes             |   |
|                 |              | H.1.3.1.1               | Retrieve Current<br>Configuration of Logging<br>Service | М               | Yes             |   |
|                 |              | H.1.3.1.2               | Configure Event Logging<br>Service                      | М               | Yes             |   |
|                 |              | H.1.3.1.3               | Retrieve Event Logged Data                              | М               | Yes             |   |
|                 |              | H.1.3.1.5               | Determine Capabilities of<br>Event Logging Service      | М               | Yes             |   |
|                 |              | H.1.3.1.6               | Determine Number of Logged<br>Events per Event Class    | М               | Yes             |   |
|                 |              | H.1.3.1.7               | Support a Number of Events to Store in Log              | М               | Yes             | The ASC shall be<br>capable of storing at<br>least <u>200</u> events in the<br>event log file (up to<br>65535). |
|                 |              | H.1.3.1.9               | Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events              | 0               | Yes/No          |   |
|                 |              | H.1.3.1.10              | Determine Number of Events within a Class               | М               | Yes             |   |
|                 |              | H.1.3.2.1               | Record and Timestamp<br>Events                          | М               | Yes             |   |
|                 |              | H.1.3.2.2               | Support a Number of Event<br>Classes                    | М               | Yes             | The ASC shall support at least <u>10</u> event classes.   |

|                 | Protocol Requirements List (PRL)    |             |   |   |     |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|---|-----|---|--|--|--|
| User<br>Need ID | FRID Functional Requirement Support |             | Additional<br>Specifications            |   |     |   |  |  |  |
|                 |                                     | H.1.3.2.3   | Support a Number of Events to Log       | М | Yes | The ASC shall be able to log at least $\frac{200}{200}$ events.                               |  |  |  |
|                 |                                     | H.1.3.2.4.1 | Support On-Change Events                | М | Yes |   |  |  |  |
|                 |                                     | H.1.3.2.4.6 | Support Bit Flag Events                 | М | Yes |   |  |  |  |
|                 |                                     | H.1.3.2.4.7 | Support Event Monitoring on<br>Any Data | М | Yes |   |  |  |  |
|                 |                                     | 3.6.1       | Response Time for Requests              | Μ | Yes | The Response Time for all requests shall be $\frac{25}{25}$ milliseconds (5-500: Default=25). |  |  |  |

# Exhibit 2

# NTCIP 1211 Protocol Requirements List (PRL)

|                 |                       |                      | Protocol Require            | ements List (PR | L)      |  |
|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need          | FR ID                | Functional Requirement      | Conformance     | Support | Additional Specifications  |
| 2.4             | Architectu            | iral Needs           |                             |                 |         |  |
| 2.4.1           | Integral E            | ntities              |                             | С               | Yes NA  | Where two entities are integral to<br>the same physical device, the<br>interface between these entities<br>is implementation-specific. |
| 2.4.2           | Provide L             | ive Data             |                             | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |                       | 3.4.1.1              | Provide Data                | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |                       | 3.4.1.2              | Receive Data                | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |                       | 3.4.1.3              | Explore Data                | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |                       | 3.6.1                | Response Time for Requests  | М               | Yes     | The Response Time for all<br>requests shall be<br>milliseconds (25-500:<br>Default=100).   |
| 2.4.3           | Support N             | Iultiple Instances o | of an Entity                | М               | Yes     |  |
|                 |                       | 3.4.1.1              | Provide Data                | М               | Yes     | An agent shall be capable of providing data to at least (1-10:Default=10) managers at any time.  |
|                 |                       | 3.4.1.2              | Receive Data                | М               | Yes     | An agent shall be capable of<br>receiving data from at least<br>(1-10:Default=10) managers at<br>any time.                             |
|                 |                       | 3.4.1.3              | Explore Data                | М               | Yes     | An agent shall be capable of<br>dynamically providing data to at<br>least (1-10:Default=10)<br>managers at any time.                   |
| 2.4.4           | Provide C             | ompressed Data       |                             |                 |         |  |
| 2.4.4.1         | Provide C<br>and a PR |                      | etween a Management Station | М               | Yes     |  |

|                 |                             |                  | Protocol Require                             | ements List (PR | L)  |  |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------|---|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need                | FR ID            | Functional Requirement                       | Conformance     | Support   | Additional Specifications  |
|                 |                             | 3.5.1.1          | Set Reservice Period                         | М               | Yes   |  |
|                 |                             | 3.5.1.2          | Set Time To Live Period                      | Μ               | Yes   |  |
|                 |                             | 3.5.1.3.1        | Retrieve Priority Request Settings           | м               | Yes   |  |
| 2.4.4.2         | Provide C<br>and a CO       |                  | between a Management Station                 | м               | Yes   |  |
|                 |                             | 3.5.2.1.1        | Set Priority Strategy<br>Configuration       | м               | Yes   |  |
|                 |                             | 3.5.2.2.1        | Retrieve Priority Strategy<br>Settings       | м               | Yes   |  |
| 2.5             | Features                    |                  |  |                 |   |  |
| 2.5.1           | Interface -                 | – Management St  | ation to PRS                                 | M               | Yes   |  |
| 2.5.1.1         | Manage t                    | he PRS           |  | Μ               | Yes   |  |
| 2.5.1.1.1       | Determine                   | e PRS Identity   |  | с               | Yes / No NA   | Note: This may be NA if the PRS<br>is integral to the traffic signal<br>controller and the traffic signal<br>controller already supports<br>Device Identity. |
|                 |                             | H.2.1            | Determine Device Component<br>Information    | м               | Yes   |  |
|                 |                             | H.2.3            | Determine Supported<br>Standards             | м               | Yes   |  |
|                 |                             | H.2.4            | Determine System Name                        | 0               | Yes / No  |  |
| 2.5.1.1.2       | Determine PRS Configuration |                  | с  | Yes / No NA     | Note: This may be NA if the PRS<br>is integral to the traffic signal<br>controller and the traffic signal<br>controller already supports<br>Device Configuration. |  |
|                 |                             | H.2.2            | Determine Device<br>Configuration Identifier | м               | Yes   |  |
| 2.5.1.1.3       | Configure                   | Reservice Period | 1  | М               | Yes   |  |

|                 |              |                                     | Protocol Require                                | ments List (PR | RL)         |  |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------|-------------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                               | Functional Requirement                          | Conformance    | Support     | Additional Specifications  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.1                             | Set Reservice Period                            | М (            | Yes         |  |
| 2.5.1.1.4       | Configure    | Time To Live Perio                  | bd  | М              | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.2                             | Set Time To Live Period                         | M              | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | 3.6.2.2                             | Clear Expired Priority Requests                 | M              | Yes         |  |
| 2.5.1.1.5       | PRS Cloc     | k Synchronization                   |   | с              | Yes / No NA | Note: This may be NA if the PRS<br>is internal to the traffic signal<br>controller and the traffic signal<br>controller already supports clock<br>synchronization. |
|                 |              | H.2.5.1                             | Set Time  | М              | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | H.2.5.2                             | Set Time Zone                                   | М              | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | H.2.5.3                             | Set Daylight Savings Mode                       | М              | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | H.2.5.4                             | Verify Current Time                             | М              | Yes         |  |
| 2.5.1.2         | Determine    | Determine Priority Request Criteria |   |                | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.3.1                           | Retrieve Priority Request<br>Settings           | м              | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.3.2                           | Retrieve Reservice Period for a Vehicle Class   | м              | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.3.3                           | Retrieve Priority Request Time<br>To Live Value | M              | Yes         |  |
| 2.5.1.3         | Monitor th   | ne PRS                              |   | 0              | Yes No      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.1.4                             | Monitor the Status of the PRS                   | М              | Yes         |  |
| 2.5.1.4         | Retrieve I   | _og Data from the F                 |   | с              | Yes / No NA | Note: This may be NA if the PRS<br>is integral to the traffic signal<br>controller and the traffic signal<br>controller already supports event<br>logging.         |
|                 |              | H.2.5.1                             | Set Time  | М              | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | H.2.5.2                             | Set Time Zone                                   | М              | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | H.2.5.3                             | Set Daylight Savings Mode                       | Μ              | Yes         |  |

|                 |              |                 | Protocol Require                                     | ments List (PR | L)      |  |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|--|----------------|---------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID           | Functional Requirement                               | Conformance    | Support | Additional Specifications  |
|                 |              | H.2.5.4         | Verify Current Time                                  | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.6.1         | Retrieve Current Configuration<br>of Logging Service | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.6.2         | Configure Logging Service                            | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.6.3         | Retrieve Logged Data                                 | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.6.4         | Clear Log  | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.6.5         | Determine Capabilities of<br>Event Logging Service   | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.6.6         | Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events           | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.7.1         | Record and Timestamp Events                          | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.7.2         | Support a Number of Event Classes                    | М              | Yes     | The PRS shall support at least event classes.                              |
|                 |              | H.2.7.3         | Support a Number of Event<br>Types to Monitor        | М              | Yes     | The PRS shall support at least event types.                                |
|                 |              | H.2.7.4.1       | Support On-Change Events                             | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.7.4.2       | Support Greater Than Events                          | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.7.4.3       | Support Less Than Events                             | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.7.4.4       | Support Hysteresis Events                            | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.7.4.5       | Support Periodic Events                              | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.7.4.6       | Support Bit-flag Events                              | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.7.4.7       | Support Event Monitoring on<br>Any Data              | М              | Yes     |  |
|                 |              | H.2.8           | Support a Number of Events to Store in Log           | м              | Yes     | The PRS shall be capable of storing at least events in the event log file. |
| .5.2            | Interface    | – Management St | ation to CO  | М              | Yes     |  |

|                 |              |                       | Protocol Require                                  | ements List (PR | L)          |  |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|-------------|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need | FR ID                 | Functional Requirement                            | Conformance     | Support     | Additional Specifications  |
| 2.5.2.1         | Configure    | Priority Strategies   |   | М               | Yes         | Note: The definition and selection<br>of the strategy is system- and<br>implementation-specific, and may<br>vary from system to system. The<br>user should be aware that<br>differences in definition and<br>selection may result in an<br>interoperability issue. |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.1             | Set Priority Strategy<br>Configuration            | М               | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.2             | Define Default Coordination<br>Pattern            | м               | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.3             | Define Maximum Priority<br>Strategies Supported   | 0               | Yes No      |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.1.4             | Define Maximum Service<br>Requests To Consider    | 0               | Yes No      |  |
| 2.5.2.2         | Determine    | e Priority Strategies |   | Μ               | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.1             | Retrieve Priority Strategy<br>Settings            | м               | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.2             | Retrieve Priority Strategies                      | М               | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.3             | Retrieve Priority Splits                          | М               | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.4             | Retrieve Default Coordination<br>Pattern          | м               | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.5             | Retrieve Maximum Priority<br>Strategies Supported | 0               | Yes) No     |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.2.6             | Retrieve Maximum Service<br>Requests To Consider  | 0               | Yes         |  |
| 2.5.2.3         | Monitor th   | ne CO                 |   | М               | Yes         |  |
|                 |              | 3.5.2.3               | Monitor the Status of the CO                      | M               | Yes         |  |
| 2.5.2.4         | Retrieve L   | ₋og Data from the C   | 0   | с               | Yes / No NA | Note: This may be NA if the traffic signal controller already supports event logging.  |

| Protocol Requirements List (PRL) |              |           |  |             |         |   |  |
|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--|-------------|---------|---|--|
| User<br>Need ID                  | User<br>Need | FR ID     | Functional Requirement                               | Conformance | Support | Additional Specifications   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.5.1   | Set Time   | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.5.2   | Set Time Zone  | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.5.3   | Set Daylight Savings Mode                            | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.5.4   | Verify Current Time                                  | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.6.1   | Retrieve Current Configuration<br>of Logging Service | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.6.2   | Configure Logging Service                            | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.6.3   | Retrieve Logged Data                                 | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.6.4   | Clear Log  | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.6.5   | Determine Capabilities of<br>Event Logging Service   | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.6.6   | Determine Total Number of<br>Logged Events           | Μ           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.7.1   | Record and Timestamp Events                          | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.7.2   | Support a Number of Event<br>Classes                 | Μ           | Yes     | The CO shall support at least event classes.                                    |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.7.3   | Support a Number of Event<br>Types to Monitor        | М           | Yes     | The CO shall support at least event types.                                      |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.7.4.1 | Support On-Change Events                             | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.7.4.2 | Support Greater Than Events                          | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.7.4.3 | Support Less Than Events                             | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.7.4.4 | Support Hysteresis Events                            | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.7.4.5 | Support Periodic Events                              | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.7.4.6 | Support Bit-flag Events                              | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.7.4.7 | Support Event Monitoring on<br>Any Data              | М           | Yes     |   |  |
|                                  |              | H.2.8     | Support a Number of Events to<br>Store in Log        | М           | Yes     | The CO shall be capable of<br>storing at least events in<br>the event log file. |  |

|                 | Protocol Requirements List (PRL) |              |                                       |             |             |  |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| User<br>Need ID | User<br>Need                     | FR ID        | Functional Requirement                | Conformance | Support     | Additional Specifications  |  |  |
| 2.5.3           | Interface -                      | - PRG to PRS | •                                     | С           | Yes No NA   | If the PRG and PRS are integral<br>to the same physical device, the<br>interface between these entities<br>is implementation-specific. |  |  |
| 2.5.3.1         | Exchange Priority Requests       |              |                                       | М           | Yes         |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.3.1.1    | Initiate a Priority Request           | М           | Yes         |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.3.1.2    | Send a Priority Request<br>Update     | М           | Yes         |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.3.1.3    | Send a Cancel Priority Request        | М           | Yes         |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.3.1.4    | Send a Clear Priority Request         | М           | Yes         |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.6.2.1      | Support Multiple Priority<br>Requests | М           | Yes         | The PRS shall be capable of<br>supporting at least (1-<br>10:Default=10) and no more than<br>(1-10:Default=10) priority<br>requests.   |  |  |
| 2.5.3.2         | Exchange Priority Request Status |              |                                       | М           | Yes         |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.3.2      | Receive Priority Request<br>Status    | М           | Yes         |  |  |  |
| 2.5.4           | Interface – PRS to CO            |              |                                       | С           | Yes No / NA | If the PRS and CO are integral to<br>the same physical device, the<br>interface between these entities<br>is implementation-specific.  |  |  |
| 2.5.4.1         | Exchange Service Requests        |              |                                       | М           | Yes         |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.4.1      | Exchange Service Request              | Μ           | Yes         | The PRS or the CO shall poll<br>each other no less than once per<br>milliseconds (100-1000:<br>Default=100).                           |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.6.3        | Process Service Requests              | М           | Yes         |  |  |  |
| 2.5.4.2         | Exchange Service Request Status  |              |                                       | M           | Yes         |  |  |  |
|                 |                                  | 3.5.4.2      | Exchange Service Request<br>Status    | М           | Yes         |  |  |  |

| Protocol Requirements List (PRL) |   |           |  |             |         |  |  |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------|--|-------------|---------|--|--|
| User<br>Need ID                  | User<br>Need                            | FR ID     | Functional Requirement                               | Conformance | Support | Additional Specifications  |  |
| 2.5.4                            | Backward Compatibility Needs            |           |  |             |         |  |  |
| 2.5.5.1                          | Backward Compatible with NTCIP 1211 v01 |           |  | 0           | Yes /No | <ul> <li>Note: These object definitions<br/>have not been deprecated to<br/>address interoperability issues<br/>with NTCIP 1211 v01. The<br/>associated objects were<br/>deprecated and replaced by<br/>newer objects that have a wider<br/>scope or that have been changed<br/>to ease implementation.</li> <li>Pay close attention to the<br/>implementation and<br/>interoperability of these objects.</li> </ul> |  |
|                                  |   | 3.5.3.1.5 | Initiate a Priority Request—<br>NTCIP 1211 v01       | С           | Yes /NA | If the PRG and PRS are integral<br>to the same physical device, the<br>interface between these entities<br>is implementation-specific.   |  |
|                                  |   | 3.5.3.1.6 | Send a Priority Request<br>Update—NTCIP 1211 v01     | С           | Yes(NA) | If the PRS and CO are integral to<br>the same physical device, the<br>interface between these entities<br>is implementation-specific.  |  |
|                                  |   | 3.6.2.3   | Support Multiple Priority<br>Requests—NTCIP 1211 v01 | Μ           | Yes     | The PRS shall be capable of<br>supporting at least (1-<br>10:Default=10) and no more than<br>(1-10:Default=10) priority<br>requests.   |  |

Paradigm Traffic System's Exceptions to Appendix A -Statement of Work

NCTCOG NTCIP 1202 PRL – Objects not supported in Econolite EOS - Evaluated against EOS version 03.02.24

\*NOTE\* The majority of exceptions of requirement are only missed in lacking support for the NTCIP 1202 MIB Object. The functionality is already in our software and is covered by a proprietary MIB Object.

Functional Requirements not yet compliant with 1202v03B:

### 2.5.1.2 - Manage Communications

- 3.5.1.2.1.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.2.1.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.2.1.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.2.1.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.2.1.5 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.2.2.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.2.3.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.2.3.5 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.2.3.6 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.2.4.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.2.4.2 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.1.3 - Manage Cabinet Environment

- 3.5.1.3.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.3.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.3.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.3.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.3.5 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.3.6 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.3.7 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.3.8 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.3.9 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.1.4 – Monitor Power

- 3.5.1.4.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.4.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.4.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.4.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.4.5 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.1.5 - Retrieve Operational Performance Data

- 3.5.1.5.1.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.5.1.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.5.1.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.5.1.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.5.2.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.5.2.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.5.3.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.5.3.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.5.3.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.5.3.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.5.4.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.5.4.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.5.4.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.5.4.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.5.4.5 Does Not Meet

# 2.6.4 – Log User Access

- 3.5.1.6.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.6.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.6.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.1.6.4 Does Not Meet

# 2.5.2.1.1 - Manage Controller Startup Functions

- 3.5.2.1.1.1.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.1.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.1.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.1.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.1.5 Does Not Meet

# 2.5.2.1.1.1 – Manage Action Scheduler

• 3.5.2.1.10.1.2 Does Not Meet

# 2.5.2.1.1.2 - Manage I/O Mapping

- 3.5.2.1.11.1.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.1.2.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.1.2.2.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.1.2.2.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.1.2.2.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.1.2.3.1 Does Not Meet

- 3.5.2.1.11.1.2.3.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.1.2.3.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.5 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.6 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.7 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.8 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.9.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.9.10 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.9.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.9.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.9.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.9.5 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.9.6 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.9.7 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.9.8 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.11.2.9.9 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.2.1.1.3 - Manage Intra-Cabinet Communications Configuration

• 3.5.2.1.12.1 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.2.1.1.4 - Manage ADA Support

- 3.5.2.1.13.1.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.13.1.3 Does Not Meet

#### 2.4.3 – Provide Block Data

- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.11 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.12 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.13 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.14 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.15 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.16 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.17 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.18 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.19 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.20 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.21 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.22 Does Not Meet

- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.23 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.24 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.25 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.27 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.28 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.29 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.31 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.32 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.33 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.34 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.35 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.36 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.37 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.38 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.39 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.40 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.41 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.42 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.44 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.46 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.48 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.49 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.5 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.50 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.53 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.6 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.8 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.1.1.9 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.2.3.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.14.2.3.4 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.2.1.2 - Manage Phase Configurations

- 3.5.2.1.2.1.36 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.37 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.40 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.41 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.44 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.45 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.46 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.47 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.48 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.49 Does Not Meet

- 3.5.2.1.2.1.5 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.50 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.51 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.52 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.57 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.65 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.71 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.79 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.81 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.83 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.85 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.86 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.87 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.88 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.2.1.89 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.2.1.3 - Manage Coordination Configurations

- 3.5.2.1.3.10.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.2.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.3.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.5.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.5.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.5.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.5.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.5.5 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.5.6 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.6.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.6.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.6.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.6.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.6.5 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.6.6 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.7 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.8 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.3.9 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.2.1.4 – Manage Timing Patterns

- 3.5.2.1.4.1.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.4.1.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.4.1.5 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.2.1.5 - Manage Split Configurations

• 3.5.2.1.5.1.2.9 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.2.1.7 – Manage Channel Configurations

- 3.5.2.1.7.1.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.7.1.2.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.7.1.2.9 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.7.1.3.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.7.1.3.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.7.1.3.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.8.1.1.1 Does Not Meet

### 2.5.2.1.8 – Manage Overlap Configurations

- 3.5.2.1.8.1.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.8.1.8 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.8.1.9 Does Not Meet

### 2.5.2.1.9 – Manage Preempt Configurations

- 3.5.2.1.9.1.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.9.1.14 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.9.1.16.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.9.1.16.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.9.1.16.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.9.1.16.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.9.1.17 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.9.1.18 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.9.1.20 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.9.1.26 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.9.1.27.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.9.1.31 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.1.9.1.9 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.2.2.1 – Determine Controller Health

- 3.5.2.2.1.1.26 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.2.1.1.27 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.2.1.1.28 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.2.1.1.29 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.2.1.1.30 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.2.1.1.31 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.2.1.1.32 Does Not Meet

- 3.5.2.2.1.1.33 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.2.1.1.34 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.2.1.1.35 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.2.1.1.36 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.2.1.1.37 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.2.1.1.38 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.2.1.2 Does Not Meet

# 2.5.2.2.12 - Monitor Intra-Cabinet Communications Configuration

- 3.5.2.2.11.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.2.11.3 Does Not Meet

# 2.5.2.2.4 - Monitor Current Cycle

• 3.5.2.2.10.4 Does Not Meet

### 2.5.2.2.8 – Monitor Preempt Input State

- 3.5.2.2.8.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.2.8.2 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.2.2.9 – Monitor Preempt State

• 3.5.2.2.8.4 Does Not Meet

# 2.5.2.3.1 – Control ASC-wide General Operations

• 3.5.2.3.1.7 Does Not Meet

# 2.5.2.3.5 – Control Ring Operations

• 3.5.2.3.5.4 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.2.3.8 – Active Action Plan

• 3.5.2.3.8 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.2.3.9 – Remote Manual Controller

- 3.5.2.3.9.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.3.9.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.2.3.9.3 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.3.1 - Manage Detector Configuration

- 3.5.3.1.1.1.21 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.1.1.1.22 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.1.1.1.23 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.1.1.1.24 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.1.1.1.25 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.1.1.1.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.1.1.1.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.1.1.1.5 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.1.1.2.5 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.1.1.2.6 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.1.1.2.7 Does Not Meet

### 2.5.3.2 – Monitor Detector Status

- 3.5.3.2.2.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.2.2.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.2.2.3 Does Not Meet

### 2.5.3.4 - Control Detectors

- 3.5.3.4.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.4.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.4.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.5.1.1.2 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.3.5 – Manage Detector Data

- 3.5.3.5.2.1.7 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.5.2.1.8 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.6.1.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.6.2.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.6.2.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.6.2.3 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.6.2.4 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.6.2.5 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.6.2.6 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.6.2.7 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.3.6.2.8 Does Not Meet

# 2.5.4.1.1 - Manage RSU Interface

- 3.5.4.1.1.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.4.1.1.2 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.4.1.1.3 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.4.1.2 – Manage RSU Interface Watchdog

- 3.5.4.1.2.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.4.1.2.2 Does Not Meet

### 2.5.4.1.3 – Manage Signal Phase & Timing Data

- 3.5.4.1.3.1 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.4.1.3.10 Does Not Meet
- 3.5.4.1.3.7.1 Does Not Meet

### 2.5.4.1.4 – Exchange Connected Devices Data for Operational Performance Data

• 3.5.4.3.3.1.1 Does Not Meet

### 2.5.5.1 – Backward Capability with NTCIP 1202 v01

• 3.5.5.1 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.1.1 Retrieve Device Identity

• H.1.1.2.2 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.2.1.10 – Manage Timing Pattern Scheduler

- H.1.1.5.2 Does Not Meet
- H.1.1.5.3 Does Not Meet
- H.1.1.5.3.1 Does Not Meet
- H.1.1.7.1 Does Not Meet

#### 2.5.1.6 - Manage Auxiliary External Inputs/Outputs

- H.1.1.6.1 Does Not Meet
- H.1.1.6.2 Does Not Meet
- H.1.1.6.3 Does Not Meet
- H.1.2.1 Does Not Meet
- H.1.4.1 Does Not Meet

#### 2.6.4 – Log User Access

- H.1.3.1.1 Does Not Meet
- H.1.3.1.10 Does Not Meet

#### 2.4.4 – Provide for Long Data Local Storage & Retrieval

- H.1.3.1.11 Does Not Meet
- H.1.3.1.12 Does Not Meet
- H.1.3.1.13 Does Not Meet
- H.1.3.1.14 Does Not Meet
- H.1.3.1.15 Does Not Meet
- H.1.3.1.2 Does Not Meet
- H.1.3.1.3 Does Not Meet
- H.1.3.1.4 Does Not Meet
- H.1.3.1.5 Does Not Meet
- H.1.3.1.6 Does Not Meet
- H.1.3.1.7 Does Not Meet
- H.1.3.1.8 Does Not Meet
- H.1.3.1.9 Does Not Meet

#### 2.4.5 – Provide for Database Management

• H.1.4.2.2 Does Not Meet